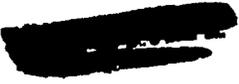


DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Special Operations  
History and Museum in accordance with the  
provisions of OSD ltr Op-040323 Jcy. Secs  
10770 F048 of 18 October 1971.

*R. A. [Signature]* 3/2/97  
[Signature]

2/4

*Command Chronology*

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED



*Jan 1966*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (-) (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

98366

UNCLASSIFIED

3/TMH/rhh  
9 March 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO 2d Bn, 4th Mar ltr Ser 005-66, 3/DMA/jjr

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: 2d Battalion, 4th Marines Command Chronology for January 1966

1. Readdressed and forwarded.
2. The reason for the delay in this submission was the participation of the 2d Battalion, 4th Marines in operation Double Eagle.

  
W. M. BLEDSOE  
By direction

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

7/4  
Jan 1966

Copy 1 of 13 Copies  
Serial # 005-66  
3/DMA/jjr  
5750.1

98366

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96601

SECTION ONE

INTRODUCTION

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

1ST MARINES SAC CONTROL NO. 191-66

Subj: Command Chronology, January 1966

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1  
(b) RegtO 5450

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), the following Command Chronology for the period covering 1-31 January is submitted.

2. Organizational Data:

a. The Second Battalion, Fourth Marines (Rein) is and was during the entire reporting period located at Chu Lai, Vietnam.

b. Commanders, Staff and Principal Subordinates.

- |                           |               |                       |                        |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Commanding Officer     |               | LtCol R. L. DIEVINO   |                        |
| 2. Executive Officer      |               | Maj. E. L. DEFAZIO    |                        |
| 3. S-1                    |               | 1stLt D. R. LITTLE    |                        |
| 4. S-2                    |               | 1stLt J. D. WATSON    |                        |
| 5. S-3                    |               | Maj. S. T. ADAMS      |                        |
| 6. S-4                    |               | 1stLt D. J. RYAN      |                        |
| 7. Supply Officer         |               | 1stLt T. E. ROSENBERG |                        |
| 8. Communications Officer | 11Jan-11Jan66 | GySgt C. A. BOWEN     |                        |
|                           | 12Jan-19Jan66 | None                  |                        |
|                           | 20Jan-31Jan66 | 1stLt N. P. CARIOTIS  |                        |
| 9. Company Commanders     |               |                       |                        |
|                           | H&S           | 1Jan-15Jan66          | Capt. R. S. FINE       |
|                           |               | 16Jan-31Jan66         | Capt. J. J. W. EILGERS |
|                           | E             | 1Jan-5Jan66           | Capt. J. W. LEDIN      |
|                           |               | 6Jan-31Jan66          | Capt. D. D. MOORE      |
|                           | F             | 1Jan-5Jan66           | Capt. B. D. MOORE      |
|                           |               | 5Jan-14Jan66          | 1stLt M. T. IDLEMAN    |
|                           |               | 15Jan-1Jan66          | Capt. R. L. [REDACTED] |
|                           |               |                       | Capt. H. [REDACTED]    |
|                           |               |                       | 1stLt C. F. PREUSS     |

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

3. Average Monthly Strength

- a. 33 Officers USMC  
992 Enlisted USMC
  
- b. 3 Officers USN  
53 Enlisted USN



P. K. KELLEY

~~SECRET~~

HEADQUARTERS  
 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3rd Marine Division, MAF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, 96601

## SECTION TWO

## S-1 COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(a) Completed interchange of a T/O company, one 81 mm Mortar Section, one Antitank Section and one Flame Thrower Squad with 2nd Battalion 1st Marines on 14 Jan 1966.

(b) Battalion embarked for operation "DOUBLE EAGLE" on 26 Jan 1966. Embarked strength was 32 Officers 800 Enlisted. (See Appendix Bravo to ADMIN PLAN 204-65 to S-1 Command Chronology.)

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS

(a) The Battalion S-1 Section maintained a rear echelon during the Battalion's tactical deployment. Personnel accounting and other routine reports were handled by the rear echelon.

3. PROBLEM AREAS

(a) Administrative supplies. Administrative supplies in general have been on priority since May 1965.

(b) Shortage of typewriters. This Battalion is operating at 20% of T/A since August 1965.

(c) Proper protection facilities for Embossograph machines are not available. Higher headquarters has suggested that field desks be modified to hold these machines but no allowance has yet been made.

(d) A critical shortage of personnel in all grades exists in OP's 01-02-25-30-33-35.

(e) Replacement drafts have been lacking Pvt's and PFC's.

4. AMPLIFYING INFORMATION

(a) Personnel

(1) Average Monthly Strength

UNCLASSIFIED

USMCUSNOFF  
33ENL  
922OFF  
3ENL  
53

## (b) Battle and Non-Battle Casualties

(a) One (1) Navy Enlisted KIA, one (1) Marine Enlisted KIA

(b) Fourteen (14) Marine Enlisted MIA

## (2) Non-Battle Casualties

(a) Disease - 112 Marine Enlisted

(b) Injury - 48 Marine Enlisted

(c) Transfer - 15 Marine Enlisted

(d) Other - None

## (3) Replacements Received

Two (2) Marine Officers, Fifty-one (51) Marine Enlisted, seven (7) Navy Enlisted

## (4) Rotation

Five (5) Marine Officer and twenty (20) Marine Enlisted

## (5) Personnel Summary

(a) Land Mine Warfare school quotas received and filled.

(b) School trained O1/1 NCO's are a mandatory requisite for performance in the field.

5. STAFF JOURNAL Submitted as Enclosure (1).6. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

(a) Office Hours Held: 18 Office Hours Hold Art. 86, 89, 91, 92, 113, 134.

(b) Courts-Martial Tried and Pending: None

7. STAFF STUDIES AND ESTIMATES None conducted during this reporting period.8. LOCAL NEWSPAPER Battalion newspaper not published for this reporting period.9. PHOTOGRAPHERS This Battalion has no photographer attached at present.

10. MORALE, PX, POSTAL AFFAIRS, LIBERTY AND R&R

- (a) ~~Morale~~ continues to remain high throughout the Battalion.
- (b) PX facilities to each company weekly.
- (c) Mail Call goes daily.
- (d) R&R to Bangkok, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Tokyo and Okinawa has totaled 72 men.

11. CHAPLAIN'S REPORT During the month of January, twenty Protestant services were held in the Battalion with a total attendance of 421 people. Approximately the same number of Catholic services were conducted. Protestant communion services totaled seven. Hospital or sick bay calls were made on 11 individuals, and the Chaplain conducted 4 English classes in the village of An Tan.

✓ ENCLOSURE: (1) Staff Journal (See Tab A)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3rd Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

SECTION THREES-2 CHRONOLOGY1. Significant Events

a. General. The Battalion spent the period 1-26 January in the assigned TAOR at Chu Lai. On 27 January embarkation was conducted for the landing on 29 January commencing operation Double Eagle. Company "G" and the Battalion Command Group had previously made a reconnaissance of the proposed Beach Support Area on 13 January to determine its suitability.

Of particular significance within the TAOR was the increased use by the Viet Cong of mines and booby traps and the large number of incidents of small arms fire directed against Marines, Popular Forces and Regional Forces.

b. Mines and booby traps. A total of forty-five mines and booby traps were found and destroyed by Marine patrols during the month. Thirty-eight of the booby traps were located in the Ky Long area, center coordinates: (BT440050). All were located on trails leading into hamlets. Booby traps were found in the vicinity of the following coordinates: (BT433056), (BT440055), (BT445056), (BT440043) and (BT438037) to (BT432039). Most of the booby traps consisted of empty .50 caliber and 20mm cartridges repacked with an explosive and primer. A homemade firing pin was attached to the cartridge with rubber bands so it would strike the primer when someone stepped upon the cartridge. Several booby trapped M-79 rounds and hand grenades were found. One booby trapped 60mm or 81mm mortar round was accidentally tripped by a Marine who was the seventh man in column moving along a well used trail (BT441043). The booby trap consisted of a camouflaged pit with a trip wire extended across it leading to the explosive device. Another similar booby trap was found an estimated twelve feet from the first and destroyed. Fortunately, most of the booby traps were poorly camouflaged. Alert scouts were able to detect a slight discoloration or disturbance of the soil which indicated the location of the booby trap.

Six anti-personnel mines were found and destroyed while preparing to occupy the Hill 69 complex. They were part of a mine field planted by ARVN forces who had previously occupied the area. An M6 anti-personnel mine was found in the helicopter landing zone on 24 January. The mine was destroyed by M0D.

The number of booby traps and mines found within the TAOR this month is greater than any previous month. If the trend continues it could become a serious hindrance to patrols and operations.

c. Small arms fire. There were thirty-eight Viet Cong initiated incidents of small arms fire directed at Marines, Popular Forces

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Regional Forces. Nineteen incidents occurred in the northwestern portion of the TAOR in the vicinity of Khuong Nhon (BT-4309) and just outside the TAOR to the west of National Highway #1. Most of the fire was from one to three snipers. As many as three different groups of Viet Cong were sighted at one time in this area; however, they did not choose to engage the Marines in fire but instead withdrew into the heavy brush.

Within the Ky Long Area there were six incidents of small arms fire. In each case the fire came from one to five Viet Cong. Again the predominate uniforms were black and the tactics of the snipers were fire and withdraw.

The Battalion's defensive positions had ten incidents of small arms fire, six of which occurred on the night of 15 January. Several rounds of small arms were received into positions forward of the air field defense and several were received into positions on Hill 69. The four other incidents of small arms were scattered throughout the month.

d. Incoming grenades. Three hand grenades were thrown by the Viet Cong at Marines within the TAOR. Two grenades were thrown at defensive positions on Hill 69 and one forward of the airfield defense at positions of Company "G". A patrol in the Ky Long area received five incoming rifle grenades (BT438047) all of which fell short of the patrol.

e. Propaganda. Viet Cong propaganda centered in the Khuong Nhon area. Several leaflets were found directed at General Thi and the soldiers of South Vietnam. During TET (Vietnamese New Year) several propaganda banners and Viet Cong flags were observed in the Khuong Nhon area.

f. Viet Cong roadblocks and roadcuts. National Highway #1 was out in eight places within the TAOR in the vicinity of (BT 438102). An AO observed a roadblock consisting of two to seven Viet Cong in this same vicinity on 1 and 3 January, and Ly Tin District Headquarters reported a roadblock there on two other occasions.

Northwest of the TAOR an AO reported the highway was out in the vicinity of (BT397152) and (BT418133). Reports from Ly Tin indicated an estimated company of Viet Cong operating west of the highway. On 11 January Company "G" conducted a sweep of this area from (BT3914) to (BT4210) in search of the Viet Cong force responsible for cutting the highway. The company encountered only sniper fire, recovered two VC packs and apprehended one VCS male.

g. Terrorism. There was one incident of terrorism within the TAOR. On 19 January at 0320H Viet Cong terrorists fired automatic weapons at the Ly Tin District Dispensary (BT471079). No injuries were sustained.

h. Summary of Incidents within the TAOR. Again this month the two main areas of Viet Cong activity continue to be the Khuong Nhon area in the northwestern portion of the TAOR and the Ky Long

DECLASSIFIED

area, center coordinates (BT440050). Marine patrols returning VC fire accounted for seven possible VC WIA in the Khuong Nhon area. On 19 January a Regional Forces Company was ambushed by VC (BT441099). Artillery was called on the VC which saturated the area with VT. Company "E" (-) aboard three tanks moved to the area to reinforce the Regional Force. Both the RF and Company "E" swept the area finding five blood stained fighting holes, one crease-gun magazine and several raincoats. On 6 January a wallet was found after a fire fight in the Khuong Nhon area with documents from the A/19 Company. This unit is confirmed and operates frequently in the Khuong Nhon area.

Five VC were killed, three possibly wounded, one VC captured and seven weapons captured in the Ky Long area. This area was found to be heavily mined on several different occasions.

Viet Cong activity within and adjacent to the TAOR appears to be that of guerrillas and local forces. The uniforms observed are usually black. The largest group of Viet Cong sighted has been a squad. Increased mining activity indicates a possible growth in training and indoctrination of the local forces and a determination to inflict casualties on Marine patrols by any means.

1. Operation Double Eagle. The last four days of the month were spent in Quang Ngai Province on Operation Double Eagle. Sweeps of the hamlets near the beach in grid squares (BS7947), (BS8048), (BS8047) and (BS8147) were conducted on three days. Each day small arms fire was received from the cane fields and hedgerows. Several rifle grenades were received by the patrols and two grenades were thrown at a patrol by a nine year old boy who managed to escape before the patrol could return fire. On 31 January the battalion (-) was lifted to an area to the west to follow-up a B-52 strike. The only VC activity was small arms ground fire received by one helicopter while entering the landing zone in the vicinity of (BS6039).

## 2. New Developments

a. Intelligence net. An intelligence radio net was used by the battalion for the first time on Operation Double Eagle. It proved to be a valuable means of transmitting intelligence information to higher headquarters without having to rely upon a tactical net which was continually involved in traffic of tactical necessity. It also provided an alternate net to be used if the operation net failed.

b. Intelligence funds. The intelligence funds were used for the first time during January. Vietnamese civilians pointed out several anti-personnel mines to Marines who were preparing the Hill 69 complex for occupation by the battalion. Vietnamese currency was used to reward the civilians.

c. Maps. Although it may not qualify as a new development, the issuance to the battalion of enough maps of an operational area to provide a map for everyone down through the squad leader is a welcome change. Task Force Delta supplied the maps which allowed better tactical control and flexibility.

### 3. Problem Areas

a. Intelligence trained personnel. The battalion T/O calls for an intelligence trained gunnery sergeant as the Intelligence Chief and an intelligence trained sergeant as the Assistant Intelligence Chief. Three months have passed without a replacement for the Intelligence Chief who rotated.

b. Interpreters. The shortage of interpreters remained a problem during January but should improve in February when two of the assigned four return from leave.

c. Maps. Requests for a resupply of maps of the 1:50,000 L701, 6757. III series was partially filled with the issuance of fifty maps to the battalion. These maps were issued immediately to the companies since it was the first resupply of maps since 7 May 1965.

### 4. Weather, Terrain and Hydrography

a. Weather. Cool temperatures and cloudy skies with occasional showers were common during January. The prevalent wind direction was from the north. There were no apparent effects of the weather upon the Viet Cong activity within the TAOR during January.

The weather was a factor in determining operations by Marines. Exploitation of a B-52 strike was delayed due to rain and limited visibility which prevented helicopters from being able to lift troops into the hinterland.

b. Terrain. The battalion TAOR is composed of the Coastal Plains and the Piedmont Region. The Coastal Plains are composed of coarse, sandy soil characterized by numerous dunes, sparse vegetation and low areas which become flooded during the rains. The lagoons and streams of the coastal area became filled with water during the month which made trafficability difficult.

The Piedmont Region is flat, interspersed with low hill masses. The area is fertile and consists of light to heavy clay. Most of the rice grown in the TAOR is harvested in this region. Many of the paddies are still flooded this month and remained obstacles to foot patrols. The red clay soil of the Hill 69 complex became extremely slippery during the rain causing difficulty in vehicular traffic. Heavy mud formed on the well used roads which adhered to vehicle tires and tracks and even made foot traffic unpleasant. Gravel and sand has been spread over some of the roads of the TAOR which makes a more suitable surface.

Observation is excellent from the low hill masses of the Piedmont Region which are often used by the VC for that purpose. Observation from the rice paddy and hamlet level is extremely limited. The hamlets consist of scattered thatched houses with many hedgerows which restrict visibility. Most of the small arms fire received by Marines came from the hedgerows of hamlets.

The terrain of the area of Operation Double Eagle encompassed the Coastal Plains, the Piedmont and the Mountains. The characteristics of the Coastal Plains and the Piedmont were similar to those of the TAOR. The mountains were characterized by steep

slopes, rugged peaks, dense vegetation and heavy canopy. Trails throughout the mountainous area restricted movement to column formations.

c. Hydrography. The main rivers affecting the TAOR are the SONG AN TAN, two rivers named the SONG TRAU and the SON BEN VAN. The SONG AN TAN is the southern boundary of the TAOR while one of the SONG TRAU provides the northwestern boundary. The other SONG TRAU flows easterly through the center of the TAOR. The smaller tributaries, as well as the main rivers, flooded during the rains making some areas impassible to foot traffic.

During Operation Double Eagle the SONG HOI AN and the rice paddy either side of it prevented the use of LVT's to transport an artillery battery across to an inland firing position.

5. Enemy Casualties

a. Within the TAOR. Five VC were killed and one VC captured, all within the Ky Long area. Most of the VCS apprehended were seized while trespassing on the land purchased for the building of Chu Lai Airfield.

	<u>VC KIA</u>	<u>Possible WIA</u>	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>
E		5		2
F	1	2	1	
G		2		37
H	2	1		
Raiders	2			
Total	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>39</u>

b. Operation Double Eagle. One VC was killed, one possibly wounded and sixteen VCS apprehended while the battalion was near the beach area.

	<u>VC KIA</u>	<u>Possible WIA</u>	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>
E				
F		1		1
G				6
H	1			9
Total	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16</u>

c. Totals for January.

VC KIA	6
VC Possible WIA	11
VCC	1
VCS	55

d. Total VC KIA since landing 7 May 1965: 280

6. Captured or Destroyed Equipmenta. Within the TAOR.(1) Weapons. Seven weapons were captured in the Ky Long area.

E

F 1-MAS 36, 1-K53 carbine

G

H 1-K53, 1-MAS 36

Raiders 1-MAT 49, 1-MAS 36, 1-M1 carbine

(2) Equipment. The list of equipment destroyed or captured includes: a wallet with documents from the A/19 Company, an old tunnel network 200 meters long with twenty-nine entrances destroyed near the Hill 69 complex, two VC packs, one pick mattock, one cartridge belt, forty-three booby traps/mines destroyed, nine grenades destroyed, one satchel with documents and several propaganda leaflets captured.

b. Operation Double Eagle. Company "G" on a reconnaissance of the proposed Beach Support Area for Operation Double Eagle found 200 packs of VC cigarettes and destroyed several tunnels and propaganda signs. The ARVN Company with Company "G" captured four VCS, ten new metal trays, 1,000 new notebooks, ninety-eight cooking pots, 300 yards of clear plastic, thirty-five cans of kerosene and a small amount of medical supplies.

During the first four days of Operation Double Eagle the following items were captured or destroyed: one booby trap, eighty-four 100 pound bags of rice, twenty-six bags of concrete, fifty bags of salt, twenty-five bags of fertilizer, 110 gallons of gasoline, a four cylinder engine and several documents.

c. Total weapons captured during January: 7d. Total weapons captured since landing 7 May 1965: 99

1AB  
ENCLOSURE: B (1) Intelligence Summaries #223, 1-25  
C (2) Journal  
D (3) Special Intelligence Reports  
E (4) Sketches VC Activity for Jan

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96601

## SECTION FOUR

## S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events.

At 011240H a platoon patrol from Co F patrolling in the vicinity of Ky Long(1) (BT435054) observed 5 VC running South across a rice paddy at coord (BT446055). The patrol fired on the VC, who returned fire and fled into the woods. The patrol pursued the VC and in searching the area found one VC KIA and one VC WIA. A MAS-36, a Russian Carbine and several documents were also found.

At 021145H, a platoon patrol from Co G at coord (BT431081) received small arms fire from coord (BT429070). Small arms fire was returned and the VC broke contact and fled. The results were unknown.

At 042100H, a squad ambush from Co E at coord (BT478052) sighted 2 VC South of their position. The VC were fired on with unknown results.

At 051229H a platoon patrol from Co F in the Hill area coord (BS429093) received small arms fire from (BT429089) and shortly after from coord (BT429088). Fire was returned and the patrol pursued the fleeing VC with unknown results.

At 061344H, the patrol from Co F sustained one casualty from friendly fire. The men stepped into the line of fire as the patrol was forced to stop at a charging water buffalo.

At 060014H a squad ambush from Co G operating out of Kyphu(2) (BT431081) sighted 3 VC at coord (BT438056). They were fired on with unknown results.

At 061140H, a platoon patrol from Co E at coord (BT432094) received small arms fire from coord (BT434092). Four VC were sighted and the patrol fired on them. The VC escaped, however, a wallet was found and turned over to the patrol.

At 071020H, a platoon patrol from Co F tripped a hand grenade booby trap on a trail at coord (BT441042). One man was wounded. No VC were sighted.

At 080958H a patrol from Co E found and destroyed 6 AP mines at coord (BT446055).

At 081340H the Co E patrol received one round of small arms fire from coord (BT441046). The patrol moved into the area and apprehended one VC who was evacuated for interrogation.

At 091343H, a platoon patrol from Co H encountered mines at coord (BT432038) and (BT432039). They were destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

At 091441H, the Co H patrol sighted and fired on one armed VC at coord (BT433043), resulting in killing one VC and capturing one Chinese Carbine.

At 091521H, the Co H patrol at coord (BT445057) received small arms fire from coord (BT436053). Artillery was fired at that position with unknown results.

At 100730H a platoon patrol from Co E at coord (BT421091) received small arms fire from coord (BT417093). Fire was returned and the area swept with unknown results.

At 101038H, the H&S Co Raider platoon patrol received small arms fire from coord (BT451061). Fire was returned, killing 2 VC. One sub-machine gun and two rifles were captured.

At 101135H, the H&S Raider platoon patrol at coord (BT441057) received several rounds of small arms fire from coord (BT441057). Fire was returned wounding one VC who escaped into the bushes. During the firing a VC woman ran into the line of fire and was wounded in the legs. She was evacuated.

At 101314H, the H&S Raider platoon patrol at coord (BT441047) received heavy small arms and automatic weapon fire from Kylong(2) (BT439045). Mortars were fired in support and the platoon moved into the village area; however nothing was found.

At 110800H, Co G(Rein) commenced sweeping the vicinity along the NW of the OngBo Bridge (BS4210, 4111, and 4012) as per Bn OpOrder 100-66. There was light activity with 4 encounters. Co G sustained one WIA. Results of the sweep upon the VC were unknown; however, nothing was found through searching the area. (See After Action Report 3-66).

At 112240H, the platoon defending Hill 69 (BT467068) received one incoming hand grenade, wounding one Marine. No VC were sighted.

At 121102H, a platoon patrol from Co E received small arms fire from coord (BT431098). Fire was returned with unknown results.

At 130700H, Co G(Rein) and the BnCmdGp helilifted to QuangNgai to conduct a combined ARVN/Marine operation vicinity of (BS8342, 8343, 8344, 8243, 8244, and 8244). The Bn's mission was twofold: (1) beach reconnaissance and (2) search and destroy. By 131510H the operation was complete. There was no enemy contact and the mission was successfully accomplished. (See After Action Report 4-66).

At 132330H, four people were sighted on the NE side of Hill 69 (BT468069). The men were taken under fire with unknown results.

At 151040H a platoon patrol from Co E located at coord (BT421091) received 5 rounds small arms fire from coord (BT425090). The patrol returned fire and artillery was called in with unknown results. A sweep of the area with unknown results. Nothing was found.

At 152015H, Co G, via coord (BT516056), observed movement via coord (BT515056) and fired 60 rounds of small arms fire with unknown results. Fire was returned by the VC with no casualties sustained. A patrol searched the area and found nothing.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

At 152030H the 81mm mortar position vic coord (BT519058) received moderate small arms fire from coord (BT519058). Fire was exchanged sporadically for approximately 20 minutes with no Marine casualties and unknown VC casualties.

At 152105H, the Co H platoon on Hill 69 (BT468068) received 50 rounds automatic weapons fire from coord (BT472.69). Fire was returned with unknown results.

At 152106H Co E, vic coord (BT463072) received automatic weapons fire from the coord (BT459073). Fire was returned with unknown results.

At 152112H the Co H platoon on Hill 69 (BT468068) received one incoming hand grenade with no casualties.

At 162020H the 81mm mortar platoon (BT521058) received one incoming hand grenade at (BT521058). The grenade was a dud. Two grenades were thrown in return and with undetermined results.

At 180800H the Bn CP group displaced to occupy positions on the Hill 69 complex (GB4606 & 4607).

At 191120H Co E(-) was utilized as a reaction force to block from the Hill 69 complex (BT433088 to BT441089) for an RF Company located at coord (BT431109). Co E moved by tank to the assigned position. No contact was made and the Co returned at 191345H.

At 201403H, a platoon patrol from Co H (BT422039) accompanied by 1 PFC sighted 10 VC at coord (BT442038). The VC were fired on and pursued South. Marines killed 1 VC and wounded 1 VC. One MAS-36 rifle was captured.

At 240255H Co E vic coord (BT463073) received 70 rounds carbine fire. Illumination was fired and one man was seen running away from the area. He was taken under fire with unknown results.

At 260800H, the Bn was relieved of its TAOR and embarked aboard the USNS NAVAR for participation in Operation Double Eagle. Refer to after action Report 5-66 for further details.

## 2. Developments.

On the 17th and 18th of January, the Battalion moved the CP to a new location on the Hill 69 complex (BT4606 and 4607).

During Operation Double Eagle, six AN/PRC-25's were used as the primary means of communication within the Battalion and higher headquarters. The AN/PRC-25 provided outstanding communication as compared to the AN/PRC-10.

## 3. Problem Areas.

Communications continue to remain the greatest problem during operations. The majority of the Battalions AN/PRC-6's and AN/PRC-10's are old and require continuous maintenance. Both of these radios are inadequate for long range operations or patrols. The AN/PRC-25 when available, has eliminated the problem of long range communications which is continually experienced with the AN/PRC-10.

DECLASSIFIED

4. Training

Due to operational commitments and the Bn CP displacement, no scheduled training was conducted during the period.

ENCLOSURES:

- 5. (1) ✓ JOURNAL
- 6. (2) ✓ DAILY SITREPS *[1-20, 21, 22, 25 incomplete]*
- 11. (3) ✓ WEEKLY SITUATION OVERLAYS. *3<sup>rd</sup>, 17<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> Jan*
- 1. (4) ✓ COMBAT PLANS AND ORDERS *OpO #100-66, 101-66*
- 1. (5) ✓ AFTER ACTION REPORTS
  - a) Sp. Aft. rpt on the attack on Antaw Bridge [a/a 15-65]*
  - (2) *a/a rpt 1-66*
  - (3) *" " 2-66*
  - (4) *" " 3-66*
  - (5) *" " 4-66*

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, MEF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96601

SECTION FIVE

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events.

a. The Battalion Command Post transferred to the Hill area commencing on 19 January. The move was completed on 21 January.

b. On 26 January the battalion embarked aboard ship for Operation Double Eagle.

2. New Developments. None

3. Problem Areas.

a. BB-451's are still in short supply.

b. There presently are only nine working typewriters in the battalion and not all are serviceable. This is unsatisfactory for the amount of administrative work necessary.

c. Of all requisitions submitted since arriving in Chu-Lai on 7 May 1965 there are still 63% outstanding.

d. Almost one third of the battalion's water cans are without lids. It is recommended that the lids be made a separate component that carry their own FSN.

4. Amplifying Information.

a. Journal. None

b. Estimates. None Conducted

c. Staff Studies. None Conducted

d. Supply Requirements. Due to damage and wear caused by the elements and frequent moves this battalion is in need of 300 d.3 mount-out boxes.

e. Procurement Problems.

(1) The procurement of heat tabs for the Meal Combat Individual is a difficulty.

(2) Tubes for the AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10 radios are difficult to obtain in substantial numbers.

(3) Class IV materials are virtually nonexistent.

(4) Office supplies and typewriters are needed badly at this time.

f. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>
<u>Communications</u>		
AN/PRC-6		2
AN/PRC-10		4
PU-348		1
AN/TPS-21		2
TS-505		1
AN/MRC-87		1
<u>Motor Transport</u>		
M42	4	1
M274	5	3
<u>Ordnance</u>		
Machinegun M60	2	
3.5 Rocket Launcher	1	3
106mm RR		1
81mm Mortar		3
Flame Thrower M2A1	1	

g. Employment of indigenous personnel. Vietnamese workers have been employed in the erection of the battalion's chapel.

h. Embarkation.

(1) 1stLt D. M. ACHILLES was appointed Battalion Embarkation Officer.

(2) A Battalion Embarkation SOP has been published in accordance with Division Order P4600.1.

(3) The battalion was embarked aboard the USS Navarre, on 26 January 1966.

ENCLOSURE:

- (1) Administrative Plan 102-66
- (2) Embarkation Order 102-66

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96601

SECTION SIX

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. Significant Events. None

2. New Developments.

a. CG Msg 200615Z authorizes the requisition of 2 radio sets AN/GRC-125 on priority 05.

3. Problem Areas.

a. The communications center requires a more secure and different location than that presently employed. It is recommended that a bunker type communications center be constructed for this section. This will improve the security and the operation of the communications section.

b. The requirement for a terminal asy., to keep the BB-451 batteries in operation, has turned from essential to critical. For every BB-451 that is inoperational, the operation time of the AN/PRC-25, AN/PRC-41 and the AN/PRC-47 is out by 50 percent.

c. It is also recommended that all communication/electronic items be placed on priority 05.

4. Status of Communication Equipment.

<u>Item:</u>	<u>2nd Echelon:</u>	<u>(Deadline)</u>	
		<u>3rd Echelon:</u>	<u>Total</u>
AN/PRC-6	1	0	1
AN/PRC-10	2	2	4
AN/MRC-83		1(Survey R&E)	1

5. Description and amounts of communications equipment inoperative or unserviceable. None

6. Number of security violations.

a. There were three (3) security violations for this unit.  
 (See Encl. 1)

7. Amounts of message traffic sent and received.

Messages sent: 8  
 Messages received: 368

8. Status of Personnel.

## A. Personnel expected to rotate in March 66

2531 - 7	2533 - 2
2541 - 1	2543 - 2

## B. Personnel expected to rotate in April 66

2531 - 4	2537 - 4
2511 - 3	2861 - 1
2811 - 1	2539 - 1

9. Operational Training.

## a. Preparation for Operation "Double Eagle."

10. Summary of operations participated in.

a. The radio section experienced the utilization of SSB and FM equipment to its fullest extent under field operational conditions.

11. Regimental Directory listings. None.12. Equipment utilized in areas other than Chu Lai enclave.

AN/PRC-25	EE-8
AN/PRC-10	TA-312
AN/PRC-41	WD-1/TT
AN/PRC-47	
AN/RC-292	

ENCLOSURE: (1) letter DJW:ar from Det J 1st Pad Bn dtd 23 Jan 66

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, Calif.

SECTION SEVEN  
 MEDICAL AND DENTAL

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

No unusual medical problems during this last month.

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS

None

3. PROBLEM AREAS

None

4. Average daily number of patients seen  
 a. total number of patients seen for this month

24  
736  
41

5. Number of referrals to B-Med

6. Routine Medical Complaints

- a. Diarrhea
- b. URI
- c. Dermatitis
- d. FMF
- e. Venereal Disease

178  
56  
46  
19  
12

7. Significant diseases to the area  
 None

8. Number of emergencies, treatment and type

a. Shrapnel	<u>09</u>	First Aid	<u>04</u>	Evacuated	<u>04</u>
b. Missile	<u>06</u>	"	<u>01</u>	"	<u>05</u>
c. Lacerations	<u>48</u>	"	<u>48</u>	"	<u>00</u>
d. Burns	<u>02</u>	"	<u>00</u>	"	<u>02</u>

9. Inoculations and prophylactic medicines administered  
 10. Dental referrals

430  
68

ENCLOSURE: (1) Medical services report.

ENCLOSURE (1) letter DJW:ar from Det J 1st Rad Bn dtd 23 Jan

A. 18JAN/45.8 MCS/1430H

SUDDENDEATH DE SUDDENDEATH GOLDEN GATE 1

We have a report that nails are being used to interdict traffic on road north of the An Than bridge at near Quan Luc one K

DE SUDDENDEATH

Can you send a squad to find these spikes and destroy them K

DE GOLDEN GATE 1

We will send a squad AR

REMARKS: Compromise of troop disposition and intentions.

B. 19JAN/45.8 MCS/1740H

SUDDENDEATH DE SUDDENDEATH 6 OPERATOR

Echo has dispatched and going to join "G" at base of Hill 105 K

REMARKS: Location of troop movement given in clear. SD6, SD60, and SD were talking back and forth for approximately 30 minutes about locations, and troop movements.

C. 21JAN/40.1 MCS/1606H

PIED PIPER DE SUDDENDEATH

-R- Neg DTG FM SD14 TO THICKSKIN 14 BT Pick up at Hill 69 destination Hill 76 K

REMARKS: Sending troop movements in the clear.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif 96601

SECTION EIGHT

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

1. Significant Events. None
2. New Developments. None
3. Problems Areas. None
4. Number of Air Support Requirements.
  - A. Fixed Wing Sorties  
42 total sorties
  - B. Helicopter Sorties  
717 total sorties
5. Target Analysis. ASRT, TAC(A) and FAC controlled close air support strikes were run against known targets and targets of opportunity.
6. Number and type of Air Missions Requested.
  - A. Fixed Wing  
LZ Prep - 30 sorties  
CAP - 10 sorties  
CAS - 2 sorties  
42 sorties total
  - B. Helicopter  
Logistics - 204 sorties  
AO - 12 sorties  
Med Evac - 70 sorties  
Admin - 44 sorties  
Recon - 20 sorties  
Troop Lift - 362 sorties  
TAC(A) - 5 sorties  
717 sorties total
7. Number and type of air missions completed.
  - A. Fixed Wing  
LZ Prep - 30 sorties  
CAP - 10 sorties  
CAS - 2 sorties  
42 sorties

DECLASSIFIED

B. Helicopters

Logistics	-	204 sorties
AO	-	12 sorties
MED EVAC	-	70 sorties
Admin	-	44 sorties
Recon	-	20 sorties
Troop Lift	-	362 sorties
TAC(A)	-	5 sorties
		<u>717 sorties total</u>

8. Air Employment During Major Operations, Problems and Solutions Encountered

A. There is no primary UHF frequency for initial contact of FAC/ALO by helicopter or fixed wing support. This causes unnecessary delay and at times negative contact as FM communication are not completely satisfactory for air to ground. One frequency should be designated for initial contact of all FAC/ALO's by air support.

B. All helicopters in the same flight are very seldom on the same frequency. This makes it difficult or impossible to control large flights. More coordination and briefing are required to insure adequate control.

9. Existing Air Defense Capabilities. Not applicable.

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rain)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif 96601

SECTION NINE

ARTILLERY AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. Significant Events. None

2. New Developments.

a. Defensive fires about the new CP location on Hill 69 were surveyed in.

b. Communications has greatly improved with movement to Hill 69 (GS4607).

3. Problem Areas. None

4. Amplifying Information.

a. Number of missions fired.

<u>105</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>81</u>
421	210	70	394

b. Type of missions fired.

	<u>Artillery</u>	<u>81mm</u>
(1) Registrations	14	5
(2) Actual missions		
(a) HQ	15	0
(b) I11	23	3
(3) Defensive fires and proficiency	11	0
(4) Harassing and interdicting	638	386

c. Number of rounds fired.

<u>105</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>Total</u>
2394	1197	399	1779	5769

d. Surveillance.

- (1) No surveillance on H&I fires.
- (2) KIA: none reported
- (3) WIA: 2 reported

HEADQUARTERS  
 2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division, FMF  
 o/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96601

SECTION TEN

CIVIL AFFAIRS AND PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events.

A. Medical Assistance.

1. No. female adults assisted	586
2. No. male adults assisted	366
3. No. children under 18 assisted	2460
4. Total persons assisted	3412
5. Total treatments rendered	0

B. Dental Assistance

1. No. of Examinations	0
2. No. of Extractions	0
3. No. of Fillings	0
4. Total persons assisted	0

C. Construction Assistance

1. No. projects initiated	1
2. No. projects worked upon	1
3. No. projects completed	1

D. Personal Assistance

1. No. pounds food distributed	1000
2. No. persons receiving food	30
3. No. pounds clothing distributed	400
4. No. persons receiving clothing	150
5. No. bars soap distributed	500
6. No. persons receiving soap	400

E. Evacuation Assistance

1. No. adults evacuated medically	0
2. No. children (under 18) evacuated medically	0
3. No. adults evacuated for other reasons	0
4. No. children evacuated for other reasons	0
5. Persons returning to Hamlet	0

F. Contacts with Local Persons

1. No. initial contacts	6
2. No. follow-up contacts	3

G. Other

Bn Civil Affairs played an important role in coordinating the combined efforts of Marines and VN civilians in AnTan during the period that civilians were forced to move from the AnTan Bridge area. The move was necessary for tactical reasons, and was completed successfully and with no disharmony in Marine/VN relations.

The Bn also gave approximately 1000 pounds of food and some money to six families whose houses were burned by an 81mm mortar flare fire.

During TET, gifts of 5 dong notes were given to the children of An Tan for their celebration. Also, the English school being taught in AnTan continued.

2. Problem Areas

Often, due to tactical commitments, interpreters are not available to the Civil Affairs Officer. This could be alleviated by having a Civil Affairs interpreter assigned to the Bn from higher echelons.

Likewise, transportation and office equipment are rarely available on a steady basis. In essence, the Marine Corps Bn makes no TO/TE allowances for Civil Affairs personnel and requirements demand personnel and equipment which the Bn does not have available. A readjustment in the Bn TO/TE is necessary to help alleviate this problem.

DECLASSIFIED

TABS to 2/4th Marines Command Chronology, Jan 1966

- Tab A: S-1 Staff Journal
- Tab B: Intelligence Summaries, #223; 1-25
- Tab C: S-2 Journal
- Tab D: Special Intelligence Report
- Tab E: Sketch (S-2)
- Tab F: S-3 Journal
- Tab G: DAILY SITREPS
- Tab H: Weekly Situation Overlays
- Tab I: OpOrders 100-66 and 101-66
- Tab J: After Action Reports
  - J-#1: 15-65, Sp Intel rpt on the attack on AN TAN Bridge, 26-Dec 65.  
Dtd 3 Jan 66
  - J-#2: Rpt 1-66, 31 Dec - 2 Jan 66. Dtd 4 Jan 66
  - J-#3: Rpt 2-66, 10 Jan 66. Dtd 11 Jan 66
  - J-#4: Rpt 3-66, 11 Jan 66. Dtd 12 Jan 66
  - J-#5: Rpt 4-66, 13 Jan 66. Dtd 14 Jan 66
- Tab K: Admin Plan 102-66
- Tab L: Embarkation Order 102-66
- Tab M: Medical Services Report

NOTE: See Feb 1966---Tab K----for OpOrder 102-66, 26 Jan 66 (DOUBLE EAGLE)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION TWO

ENCLOSURE ONE

*2/1<sup>st</sup> Minis, Jan 66*

*S-1*  
STAFF JOURNAL

1

*Tab A*

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

ALL MESSAGES AND IMPORTANT OR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS WILL BE LOGGED ON THIS JOURNAL

SECTION	S-1	2/1
OPENED	010001H	
CLOSED	312400H	Jan 66

JOURNAL

FROM/TO	TIME		SERNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		1	230355	Two voluntary overseas extension for officers and enlisted are granted	
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		2	170244	Readdressed letter of promotions to 1st Lt. received in two sections. Section two of two readdressed to 3dMarDiv by ref. B. My 080851Z Dec 65. Section one of one readdressed to 3dMarDiv by ref. C. My 090912Z Dec 65.	
CG3dMarDiv/ ZAN/CG3MAF	X		3	161347	One particular negro individual, known variously as LANG DEN, NGUYEN BACH and "BLACK LANG". He is particularly notorious, he is stocky and about 5'11" to 5'6" tall. He speaks excellent english and has rptdly worked as a mechanic. This man should be captured and held. Commanders are directed to give wide distribution to the information contained here in to insure periodic dissemination.	
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		4	161346	All units expedition all documents, personal effects, and other materials captured or found incident to operations, will not be defaced in any manner by writing on them.	
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMar Div	X		5	160940	Commanding officers screen all personnel not qualified for a primary MOS above basic level will be submitted to this headquarters.	
CG3MarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		6	151246	Need of Cpls with RTD Feb66 for assignment to DI and recruiter schools.	
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		7	144512	Adoption of measures to prevent troops from bunching up during combat operations.	
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		8	121345	Report of persons UA for 20 days on Rank R	

Tab 11

STAFF JOURNAL

ALL MESSAGES AND IMPORTANT  
OR SPECIAL EVENTS WILL  
BE RECORDED ON THIS JOURNAL

SECTION	S-1	2/4, Jan 62
OPENED	010001H	
CLOSED	312400H	

JOURNAL

FROM/NO	TIME		SERNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC
	* IN	* OUT			
ADG/ 4thMar	X		9	120115	Curfew for the district of IY TIN.
CG3dMar/ 3dMarDiv	X		10	110856	Local Procurement by U.S. forces to provide selected commodities for RVN consumers.
CG3dMar/ 3dMarDiv	X		11	110034	Nominations of Married for naval security group duty.
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		12	110033	Nominations for DI and recruiter school.
CG3dMarDiv/ ZEN3dMarDiv	X		13	081315	Facilities for radiograms are encourage to be used by all personnel.
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		14	070430	Extension of duty of personnel awarded restraint of restriction
CG3dMarDiv/ ZEN3dMarDiv	X		15	051335	Records indicates high percentage of erroneous reporting as to designation of SGLI beneficiaries.
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		16	050653	Awards be presented by a General Officer.
CMC/ CG FMFPAC	X		17	032259Z	Exemption rule for pay that falls under \$200 in the cases of Com. Officers except O-1 and WO's
CG3dMarDiv/ ZEN3dMarDiv	X		18	040220	Delivery of the awards in an appro- priate manner.
CG3dMarDiv/ ZEN3dMarDiv	X		19	021308	Serious breakdown in supply support on jungle boots, utility coats and trousers.
CG3dMarDiv/ 3dMarDiv	X		20	010728	Insufficient amount of copies of orders for persons going on R&R

TakA

SECTION THREE

ENCLOSURE ONE

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES

# 223, 1-25

2/4  
INTSUMS

226  
1962

Tab C

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMP

1 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 223
2. 310800H TO 010800H
3. GROUND ACTIVITY - COMPANY "E" AT 1305H PLATOON PATROL (BT 435103) HEARD THIRTY ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM (BT 430110). NOTHING FURTHER WAS SIGHTED PROBABLY RE ON ONG BO BRIDGE FIRING.

COMPANY "F" AND "G" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "H" - AT 2245H HILL 69 REPORTED MOVEMENT ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THEIR POSITION. HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

S-2 SCOUTS - AT 1300H THE BODY OF THE VC WHICH THE PF HAD KILLED WAS LOCATED IN THE HAMLET (BT 482057). THE BODY WAS DRESSED IN A LIGHT BLUE SHIRT AND BROWN PLAID SHORTS. THE VILLAGERS SAID HE WAS LOCAL FORCE FROM THE KY LONG (1) AREA (BT 4305). THE PF TOLD THE SCOUTS THAT 200 VC ATTACKED THEM. CHILDREN OF THE HAMLET TOLD THE SCOUTS THAT TWENTY VC ATTACKED THE PF AND THAT THE VC CARRIED OFF SEVEN WOUNDED TOWARD THE WEST.

LY TIN - AT 1515H A VC ROADBLOCK WAS REPORTED AT (BT 439099). AT 1750H AN ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WAS ADJUSTED ON THE ROADBLOCK (BT 435100) BY AN AO WHO OBSERVED FIFTEEN VC. A TOTAL OF FIFTY-SIX HE ROUNDS WERE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. AT 0025H A RF AMBUSH (BT 467080) FIRED ON AN ESTIMATED PLATOON OF VC WHO WERE MOVING TOWARD THE OLD DISTRICT HQ BUILDING POSSIBLY FOR A MEETING. THE VC WERE FORCED TO WITHDRAW. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES ON EITHER SIDE.

AO REPORT - 311600H, (BT 441097 to 439099) SIGHTED 2 VC, 1 IN BLACK TROUSERS AND KHAKI SHIRT, 1 IN ALL KHAKI, CARRYING CARBINES. THEY HAD TWO TRUCKS STOPPED WHEN THE AO PASSED OVER, THE MEN RAN INTO HOUSES ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE HIGHWAY. ALSO POSSIBLE 7 VC SIGHTED ON SIDE OF HIGHWAY. THEY RAN INTO THE BRUSH. 311850H (BT 43106) OBSERVED A GROUP OF VC COLLECTING TAXES. AT 1900H ARTILLERY FIRED 18 ROUNDS ON THE TARGET. ONE HUT WAS BURNED. NO BODIES WERE SIGHTED. AT 1925H A LARGE CONCRETE BUILDING IN THE SAME AREA WAS STRAFED BY MG FIRE AND SATURATED BY ARTILLERY FIRE.

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

- a. LY TIN AT 311115H, LOCAL SOURCE, F-6, TRAN TRUNG DUNG COMPANY (POSS A-21 CO) LOCATED (BT 350058 TO (BT 4211). A-16 COMPANY, CMD BY DO THE CHAP LOCATED VIC (BT 4209). 94TH BN LOCATED VIC KY SANH VILLAGE (BT 4402). 305 BN LOCATED VIC QUANG TIN-QUANG NGAI BORDER.
- b. LY TIN AT 311140H, KY SANH PF, C-3, 1 VC COMPANY RESTING AT (BT 458055) (BT 451052) AND (BT 450058). WEAPONS: 1-60mm MORTAR, 1-50cal MG AND 6-BAR's, 4-30cal IMG, CZECH SMG, THOMPSON SMG. UNIFORMS BLACK AND GREEN SHORTS.
- c. LY TIN AT 311707H, LOCAL SOURCE, C-3, 275TH BN MF, STRENGTH 500 MEN, CMD BY PHAN THAO LOCATED (BT 367147, 358147, 374145). WEAPONS: 1-57RR, 1-81mm MORTAR, 2-60mm MORTARS, 1-30calMG, 8-BAR's, 8 BONES UNKNOWN TYPE AMMO. UNIFORMS: 1/3 YELLOW, 2/3 GREY.
- d. LY TIN AT 311945H RF ON ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109) REQUESTED ARTILLERY ON 1 VC PLATOON (BT 420110). 8 ROUNDS OF 155 WERE FIRED.

9. NONE

10. CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. HIGH 74, LOW 67. WIND NNW 4-8 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 10 MILES. SUNRISE 0715H, SUNSET 1826H. MOONRISE 1332H, MOONSET 0120H, PHASE 1/2.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

2 January 1966

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 1

2. 010800H TO 020800H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - COMPANY "E" - AT 0530H HEARD VOICES IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES (BT 513058). A HAND FLARE WAS FIRED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED

COMPANY "F" - AT 1240H A PLATOON FROM THE COMPANY (-) PATROL OBSERVED FIVE VC RUNNING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH ACROSS A RICE PADDY (BT 446055). THE PLATOON OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, MG AND 3.5 ROCKET FIRE. THE VC RETURNED FIRE AND WERE PURSUED INTO THE WOODLINE BY THE PATROL. THE ACTION RESULTED IN ONE VC KIA AND ONE VC WIA CAPTURED ALONG WITH A FRENCH MAS-36, A RUSSIAN CARBINE, A HOMEMADE GRENADE AND A SATCHEL WITH SEVERAL MAG NETS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. THE VCO WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND A GREEN JACKET. ONE VC ESCAPED AND TWO VC ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE ESCAPED WOUNDED BECAUSE THE PATROL FOLLOWED A BLOOD TRAIL INTO THE EDGE OF THE WOODS. THE PATROL CONTINUED TO MOVE TOWARD THE WEST AND AT 1450H FIRED AN ARTILLERY MISSION ON KY LONG (1) (BT 434053) AT THE LOCATION OF A SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE. AFTER THE FIRE MISSION TWENTY VIETNAMESE WERE OBSERVED RUNNING OUT OF THE HAMLET IN WHICH NO PERMANENT RESIDENTS RESIDE. THE PATROL SWEEP KY LONG (1) WITH NO CONTACT OR EVIDENCE OF VC KIA OR WIA. THE VCO WIA WAS EVACUATED TO B-MED. THE DOCUMENTS WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT AND THE WEAPONS FORWARDED TO FOURTH MARINES S-2. AT 1628H YELLOW SMOKE WAS OBSERVED AT (BT 466049). THE AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL OBSERVED.

COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "H" - AT 1942H HILL 69 REPORTED A TRIP FLARE NEAR THEIR TRASH DUMP. NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED. A DOG IS SUSPECTED SETTING OFF THE FLARE. AT 2300H PLATOON AT AN TAN BRIDGE HEARD NOISES NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED.

AN AQ DIRECTED A FIRE MISSION AT FIVE VC ON A TRAIL (BT 387095) AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN TRESS AT THE SAME LOCATION. EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - AT 1730H A VN MALE NAMED NGUYEN XUAN AGE 14 TOLD THE PLATOON COMMANDER OF COMPANY "H" AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) THAT ONE OF THE MARINES PROMISED TO PAY HIM 1500\$P. FOR A BOTTLE OF LIQUID NARCOTICS WHICH THE MARINE ASKED THE BOY TO GET FOR HIM. THE BOTTLE WAS OBTAINED FROM LE THI LUA AGE 69, AN OLD LADY WHO IS REPORTED TO SMOKE OPIUM. THE MARINES APPARENTLY BECAME FRIGHTENED AND THREW THE BOTTLE AWAY. THE FATHER OF THE YOUNG MALE IS NGUYEN BINH. ALL THE VN MENTIONED LIVE IN AN TAN. A CI TEAM HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

9. NONE

10. CLOUDY SKIES WITH LIGHT SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK CLOUDY SKIES WITH  
RAIN SHOWERS. HIGH 73, LOW 68, WIND NE 8-10 KNOTS, VIS. 7 MILES, 50%  
IN LIGHT RAIN, SUNRISE 0713, SUNSET 1826, MOONRISE 1409, MOONSET 0213  
1/2.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE



J. D. WATSON

By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

3 January 1966

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES, INTSUM #2

2. 020800H T0030800H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - COMPANY "E" - AT 1345H A SQUAD PATROL (BT511067) OBSERVED FIVE VN AT (BT512062). TWO OF THEM APPEARED TO BE BURYING SOMETHING WHILE THE OTHER THREE WERE APPARENTLY STANDING GUARD LOOKING IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MLR. AS SOON AS THEY SAW THE PATROL ALL FIVE RUN TOWARD HIGHWAY 1. THE PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOTS OVER THEIR HEADS, BUT THEY CONTINUED TO RUN. MARINES STANDING BUNKER WATCH ON THE MLR HEARD TWO SHOTS, OBSERVED THE VN RUNNING AND, ASSUMING THE PATROL WAS FIRING AT THEM, BEGAN FIRING AT THE VN. ONE VCS WAS HIT IN THE LEG, TWO WERE CAPTURED AT (BT514055) BY CAPT DERBES, THE LY TIN ADVISOR, WHO TURNED THEM OVER TO THE PATROL. THE WOUNDED VCS WAS CAPTURED NEARBY. AS THE VCS WERE RUNNING, THEY HIT THE DECK SEVERAL TIMES AND APPEARED TO BE BURYING SOMETHING. THEIR ESCAPE ROUTE WAS CHECKED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL FOUND. DURING THE TIME THE MARINES WERE FIRING ON THE VCS, THE MLR RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TWELVE ROUNDS OF INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF (BT515057). MP'S AT (BT510060) STATED THEY HEARD CARBINE FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF (BT510060) THEN FURTHER STATED THEY SAW TEN OR TWELVE VN MALES RUNNING TOWARD AN TAN FROM THAT VICINITY. THEY HAD NO WEAPONS. THE THREE VCS WERE TURNED OVER TO IIT. AT 1545H THE PATROL FOUND ONE HOMEMADE GRENADE AT (BT501075). THE GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

COMPANY "F" - AT 0900H COMPANY (-) PATROL REPORTED ONE ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FIRED FROM THE VICINITY OF (BT4805) AND IMPACTED AT (BT489061). THE PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION FROM WHICH THE ROUND CAME THEREFORE CONTINUED ON THEIR MISSION

COMPANY "G" - AT 0930H PLATOON PATROL (BT434097) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT434096). FOUR VC MALES WEARING BLACK CLOTHING WERE SEEN RUNNING TOWARD THE SOUTHEAST AND ONE VC RUNNING TOWARD THE WEST FROM THAT POSITION. THE PATROL AND THE PF OPENED FIRE WITH THE VC MANAGING TO ESCAPE. THE PATROL MOVED FORWARD AND RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT433096). THE VC WERE OBSERVED RUNNING TO THE SOUTH WEST. THE VC DISAPPEARED BEFORE A ROUND COULD BE FIRED. THE SNIPER TEAM ATTACHED TO THE PATROL WHICH WAS IN POSITION AT (BT441088) OBSERVED ONE ARMED VC RUNNING TO THE WEST OF THE PATROL (BT426084) BECAUSE OF THE DISTANCE INVOLVED THE VC WAS NOT FIRED UPON. AT 1000H. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A NARROW ZIG-ZAG TRENCH EXTENDING FROM (BT430094 TO BT431090), RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH PARALLEL TO THE TREE LINE. THE TRENCH CONTAINED FRESH FOOT PRINTS, 5 EXPENDED M-1 CASINGS, 1 EXPENDED RUSSIAN 7.62 CASING, 1 LIVE M-1 ROUND AND 1 LIVE M-14 ROUND WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RELOADED. THE PATROL DID NOT RECEIVE FIRE FROM THIS POSITION.

AT 1200H, THE PATROL (BT433089) SIGHTED TWO VC (BT430084) MOVING TOWARDS THE PATROL. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. THE VC RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 15 ROUNDS. WHEN THE TWO VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE TWO GROUPS OF VC, ONE OF EIGHT AND ONE OF FIVE JUMPED UP FROM THE BRUSH IN THE VICINITY OF THE TWO THAT WERE FIRED ON. ALL THE VC WORE BLACK PJS AND HAD WEAPONS. THEY WERE ALL BROUGHT UNDER FIRE. THE VC RAN TO (BT429093) WHERE THEY RETURNED FIRE. THEN THEY RAN TO THE NW. TWO SQUADS PURSUED THE VC TO (BT428096) WHERE THE VC BROKE CONTACT. THE VILLAGE AT (BT426095) WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THERE WERE NO VN MALES IN THE VILLAGE. ALL THE PEOPLE WERE INSIDE THEIR HOUSES. AT 1205H, A USMC MACHINE GUNNER (BT430094) OBSERVED A VC WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING RUNNING FROM THE VIC (PT428096). THE VC WAS BROUGHT UNDER FIRE AND KNOCKED TO THE GROUND. THE VC CAME TO HIS FEET AND WAS HIT AGAIN. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE VC WAS IN A RICE PADDY AND IT IS BELIEVED HE CRAWLED ALONG A DIRT CUT OF SIGHT. AT 1300H, THE COMPANY SNIPER OBSERVED A VN MALE WHO APPEARED TO BE BURYING SOMETHING IN THE BRUSH AT (BT425097). WHEN THE VN SAW THE PATROL HE BEGAN TO RUN. THE COMPANY SNIPER KNOCKED HIM DOWN WITH ONE ROUND. THE SNIPER OBSERVED HIM CRAWL INTO THE BRUSH. THE AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. OTHER FINDINGS OF THE PATROL WERE AS FOLLOWS: AT (BT433089), THERE ARE TWO FRESHLY DUG FOX HOLES. THEY WERE CAMouflaged WITH BRUSH. THE FOX HOLES WERE 2 FT WIDE, 3 FT LONG AND 4 FT DEEP. THE FOX HOLES PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH EAST. IN THE VICINITY OF THE FOXHOLES A VC LETTER, DIRECTED TO GENERAL THI AND THE SCHEMERS OF NVN, HAD BEEN WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE, AND SEVERAL PAGES OUT OF A MANUAL FOR THE "MIGHTY MITE" PORTABLE BLOWER WERE FOUND AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO AG UPON RECEIPT. AT 021345H, SQUAD SIZED PATROL G-1B, SHORTLY AFTER HEARING THE SHOOTING FROM THE DIRECTION OF CO "E" MLR, OBSERVED A VN MALE WALKING WITH A GROUP OF WOMEN. WHEN THE PATROL APPROACHED THE GROUP THE MAN ATTEMPTED TO RUN BUT WAS CAPTURED AT (BT506066). AT 1355H, A VN WAS OBSERVED LAYING IN THE SAND WATCHING THE PATROL. WHEN HE SAW THE PATROL MOVING TOWARD HIM HE RAN TO A HUT AT (BT505061) AND CHANGED CLOTHES. WHEN HE RAN INTO THE HUT HE WAS WEARING A WHITE SHIRT AND A JUNGLE COVER. WHEN HE CAME OUT OF THE HUT HE HAD A GREY SHIRT AND NO COVER ON BUT STILL HAD ON THE SAME BLUE TROUSERS. HE WAS APPREHENDED AND AS THE PATROL STARTED TO TAKE HIM WITH THEM A SECOND VN MAN APPROACHED THE VCS AND THE VCS ATTEMPTED TO PASS SOME MONEY ON TO THE OTHER MAN. THE SECOND MAN WAS APPREHENDED FOR QUESTIONING. ALL THREE OF THE ABOVE PEOPLE WERE TURNED OVER TO IIT FOR QUESTIONING. AT 021515H, SQUAD SIZED PATROL G-1C, OBSERVED TWO VN FEMALES AT (BT510066). THE WOMEN WERE MOVING TOWARDS "G" COMPANY LINES. THE PATROL YELLED TO THEM TO HALT AND THEY RAN TO (BT504061) WHERE THEY WERE CAPTURED. THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO IIT FOR QUESTIONING.

COMPANY "H" - AT 021446H, HILL 76 (BT452039) OBSERVED AN EXPLOSION AT (BT452084), POSSIBLY A MINE TRIPPED BY COMS IN THE AREA.

AT 021702, HILL 69 (BT468068) REPORTED A 57 RR ROUND IN THEIR TRASH DUMP (BT467070). WHEN EOD ARRIVED TO DESTROY IT THEY REPORTED IT WAS THE MOTOR OF A 3.5 ROUND. IT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN BROUGHT THERE BY THE CHILDREN WHO HAD FOUND IT ELSE WHERE. AT 022050H, HILL 69 (BT468068) HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE HILL (BT468066). FIRED HAND ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.

DECLASSIFIED

AT 022140H, HILL 76 (BT452039) REPORT OBSERVING TRACERS AND HEARING APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUND SMALL ARMS FIRE IN THE VICINITY (BT457031). THERE WERE NO KNOWN FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE AREA. HILL 76 CONTINUED TO OBSERVE THE AREA WITH OUT FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

AO REPORT - 020830H (BT397151) ROAD CUT ACROSS HIGHWAY 1 EXTENDING TWO OR THREE FEET BEYOND THE EDGE OF THE ROAD. THE CUT IS APPROXIMATELY THREE FEET DEEP AND TWO TO THREE FEET WIDE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES

(a) VC

SUSPECT

8

(c) NUMBER OF ABOVE WIA 1

(3) POSSIBLE WIA - 2

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

(2) EQUIPMENT - 1 GRENADE (HOME MADE), 5 EXPENDED M-1 CASINGS, 1 EXPENDED RUSSIAN 7.62 CASING, 1 LIVE M-1 CARTRIDGE, 1 LIVE M-14 ROUND, WHICH APPEARED TO BE A RELOAD, ONE HAND WRITTEN VC LETTER, DIRECTED TO GENERAL THI, AND THE BUILDERS OF SVN, SEVERAL PAGES OF A MANUAL OF THE "MITY MIYE" PORTABLE BLOWER.

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

a. LY TIN - 021545H, NO EVAL, 3/1 BN, STRENGTH 300 MEN, LOC (BT415-002) (BS4499) (BS423998) (BS427983). EQUIPMENT: 1-57 RR, 1-60 PER 1-IMG, 8-BAR, 1-PRC/10. UNIFORM: GREY. INTENT: ATTACK AN TAN BRIDGE SOMETIME BETWEEN 2 AND 6 JANUARY 1966.

b. IPT - NO EVAL, VC PRODUCTION AREA AT BT403068 AND BT405073. IT IS A LARGE OPEN AREA WITH ONE LARGE BUILDING. IT IS A FOUR MAN PRODUCTION TEAM IN THE AREA, ALSO IT IS A SCHOOL AREA VIC BT372065. 200 VC WERE SEEN 3 DAYS AGO AT BT425077 HEADING WEST.

c. IMPRESSIVE 2 REPORTS THAT MR. CHOU, THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY YAN, REPORTED AT 020800H, G/3 EVAL, HE RETURNED FROM A VISIT IN AN TAN AND REPORTED THAT 5 MERCHANTS IN AN TAN ARE CONNECTED WITH THE VC AND SUPPORT THEM THROUGH THE SALE OF GOODS TO MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THEIR NAMES ARE VO THI PHUNG, FEMALE, THI THUE \_\_\_\_\_, FEMALE, TRAN XINH,  
NGUYEN DINH, MALE AND TRAN BIN BINH, MALE. HE ALSO REMEMBERED  
THAT FOUR PERSONS WERE KIDNAPED ON 20 DEC 1965. THEI WERE ON  
THE ROAD TO AN SAU. HE DID NOT SAY WHICH ROAD. ONE IS A SP,  
ONE IS AN ECONOMIST, ONE IS AN INTELLIGENCE MAN, & IS A  
WARFARE MAN.

- d. KY HA SECURITY CHIEF, EVUAL C/3. THE VC HAD A MEETING IN BAN  
SANH VILLAGE, PERSONNEL PRESENT WERE DO THE CHAP, REPRESENTING  
THE PROVANCE LEADERS, NGUYEN TAI TOAN, 94TH BN COMMANDER (3, A  
REGT ?). INTENT: TO FORMULATE PLANS TO ASSINATE GOVERNMENT  
OFFICIALS AND BRIBE RUK WORKERS.

9. NONE

10. CLOUDY SKIES WITH LIGHT SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK, PARTLY CLOUDY.  
WIND NE 3-6 KNOTS, VIS. 7 MILES, CHANGING TO 10-15 MILES, TEMP. OF  
79, A LOW OF 68, SUNRISE 0712, SUNSET 1829, MOONRISE 1449, MOON SET  
0259, PHASE 3/4

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FME

4 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 3
2. 030800H TO 040800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - COMPANIES "E", "F", "G", "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
  
AO REPORTS - 1310H ROAD CUT IN SEVEN PLACES (BT 407134). ONE CUT (BT 408132), FOUR CUTS (BT 397151), 15-20 PEOPLE STANDING AROUND A BUS (BT 382171). AT 1320H FOUR BUSES WERE STOPPED HERE.  
  
g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - AT 1640H THE SAME VN MALE WHO WAS INVOLVED IN SELLING NARCOTICS TO MARINES (SEE INTSUM # 1) RETURNED AND AGAIN TRIED TO SELL NARCOTICS. THE MALE WAS APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO THE COLLECTION POINT.
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:
  - a. LY TIN - LOCAL SOURCE, NO EVAL., 400 VC, 2/3 LOCAL VC, 1/3, NVN, CMD. BY DO THE CHAP LOCATED (BT 414092), (BT 398088). HAS 100 LABORERS. WPNS: 2-60mm MORTARS, 3-MG, 11-BARS.
  - b. LY TIN - LOCAL SOURCE, NO EVAL.; THERE WILL BE A DEMONSTRATION ON ROUTE # 1 PROTESTING AMERICAN FORCES IN VN AN ARTILLERY FIRE SOMETIME BETWEEN 4 AND 10 JANUARY. THE VC WILL LEAD THE VILLAGERS FROM THREE HAMLETS, KHUONG NHON (BT 4309), KHUONG THO (BT 452076) AND KHUONG DAI (BT 4410).
  - c. PF's WITH E-3 PLATOON PATROL REPORTED A VC SQUAD (BT 457055). AT 2200H SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS HEARD IN THIS VICINITY.
9. NONE
10. CLOUDY SKIES WITH LIGHT RAIN PREVAILED. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY WITH RAIN SHOWERS. HIGH 78, LOW 69, WINDS NW 8-10 KNOTS, VIS 7 MILES, 3-5 DURING SHOWERS. SUNRISE 0716, SUNSET 1828, MOONRISE 1538, MOONSET 0400. PHASE 3/4.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMC

5 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 4
2. 040800H TO 050800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - COMPANY "E" - AT 1105H PP'S WITH E-3 PLATOON PATROL REPORTED FIFTEEN VC AT (BT 432041). AN UNOBSERVED ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH NO SURVEILLANCE.

THE FOLLOWING IS A REPORT OF NIGHT ACTIVITY:  
AT 1940H HILL 69 (BT 468068) AND HILL 76 (BT 452038) REPORTED HEARING S/A FIRE VICINITY ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109).

AT 2045H AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) AND HILL 69 REPORTED HEARING S/A FIRE BETWEEN AN TAN AND LY TIN BRIDGE (BT 482075). LY TIN DID NOT KNOW SOURCE OF S/A.

AMBUSHES FROM THE RAIDER PLATOON AND E-3 PLATOON LOCATED SW OF AN TAN BRIDGE FROM 1,000 TO 4,000 METERS HAD THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITY:

AT 2100H SQUAD AMBUSH "X" (BT 478052) SIGHTED TWO VC FIFTY METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. AREA SEARCHED AND A BICYCLE WAS FOUND. AT 2100 SQUAD AMBUSH "Y" (BT 474061) SAW SEVERAL VC RUNNING WEST TO EAST (BT 479055) AND OPENED FIRE WITH AN M-60 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 2110H SQUAD AMBUSH "W" (BT 484047) FIRED ON FOUR OR FIVE VC NEAR THEIR POSITION. THE VC RETURNED THE FIRE AND FLED. AT 2135H AMBUSH "Y" (BT 474061) RECEIVED SEVERAL INCOMING M-79 ROUNDS FROM THE EAST.

AT 2150H HILL 69 REPORTS OBSERVING S/A FIRE VICINITY ONG BO BRIDGE.

THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITY WAS REPORTED AT AN TAN BRIDGE:

AT 2250H RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE. FOUR VC SIGHTED (BT 500064). RETURNED FIRE WITH THE VC ESCAPING TO THE SE. AT 2300H SIGHTED FOUR VC (BT 499069) AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. THE VC FLED TO THE N. AT 2310H SIGHTED TWO VC (BT 496069). VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BUT MANAGED TO ESCAPE. AT 2317H SIGHTED TWO VC (BT 499064).

AT 2321H SIGHTED THREE VC (BT 499064). AT 2322H 81mm MORTARS FIRED AT (BT 499064).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AT 2335H COMPANY "G" REPORTED DRUM BEATING VICINITY (BT 511070).  
PF'S WITH THEM THINK IT WAS A VC SIGNAL.

AT 0015H TWO CHILDREN AND ONE WOMAN WAS FOUND WOUNDED BY S/A IN  
AN TAN. AT 0136H THEY WERE EVACUTED BY HELO TO B-NED. IT APPEARS  
THE CIVILIANS WERE WOUNDED BY 1 HIGH ANGLE M-79 ROUND WHICH CAME  
THROUGH THE ROOF. THE HOUSE WHICH WAS HIT WAS OUT OF THE MARINES'  
LINE OF FIRE AND MARINES WERE FIRING LOW ANGLE FIRE.

AT 0307H ONE BURST OF A/W WAS FIRED AT MOVEMENT IN RIVER NEAR AN TAN  
BRIDGE. AT 0322H ONE GRENADE WAS THROWN AT MOVEMENT IN STREAM ON  
N END OF AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 496068). ONE MAN WAS HEARD FALLING IN THE  
STREAM. THE AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - VILLAGERS OF KNUONG QUANG HAMLET (BT 471077)  
TOLD A CORPSMAN WHILE ON A M-16 CAP THAT AT 010025H, AFTER A PF AMBUSH  
FIRED ON SEVERAL VC, THE VC CAME TO THEIR HAMLET AND TRIED TO RECRUIT  
VC.

4. b. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:  
(2) 1 BICYCLE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS:

LY TIN - HIGHWAY 1 CUT (BT 388165) AND (BT 47135).

AO REPORT - 041520H, 8 FOXHOLES (BT 396114), UNOCCUPIED.

AO REPORT - 6'x2' TRENCH (BT 423099). HAD RED SOIL ON SOUTH EDGE FOR  
PARAPET. NO PEOPLE NEAR IT.

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

a. LY TIN - 041010H, LOCAL AGENT, NO EVAL., "WHITE TIGER BN". LOCATED  
PRESENTLY (BT 376114).

b. LY TIN - 042005H, AGENT REPORT, NO EVAL., BN OF VC LOCATED (BT 402110)  
T PRESENT TIME.

9. NONE

10. CLOUDY SKIES WITH LIGHT RAIN PREVAILED. OUTLOOK CLOUDY WITH LIGHT RAIN.  
.003" PAST 24 HOURS. HIGH 79, LOW 69, SUNRISE 0716, SUNSET 1828, MOONRISE  
1632, MOONSET 0502, PHASE FULL, WIND NW 4-8 KNOTS. VIS 7-10 MILES

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

14. LATE ENTRY: IT WAS REPORTED BY MARINES AT AN TAN BRIDGE THAT A WOMAN WAS WOUNDED BY AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF WP DEVICE. BOD WAS NOTIFIED AND REQUESTED TO INVESTIGATE. THE WOMAN WAS EVACUATED TO B-MED WITH SEVERE BURNS. REPORTED AT 050800H

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMP

6 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 5
2. 050800H TO 060800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - (1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (2) COMPANY "F" - AT 0909H 2D PLT, CO, "F", WHICH ON PATROL (BT 455067) HEARD ONE ROUND OF S/A FIRE VIC (BT 448078), PROBABLY A VC WARNING SIGNAL. AT 1239H THE POINT SQUAD OF THE PLATOON PATROL (BT 430085) RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 429088). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH TWENTY ROUNDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC AND THIRTY ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC M-14 SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE PATROL CONTINUED TO MOVE IN PURSUIT OF WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE TWO VC. THE ENTIRE AREA FROM WHICH THE ENEMY S/A CAME WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED PRODUCING ABSOLUTELY NOTHING UNUSUAL. THE VC ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE ESCAPED TO THE NORTH BECAUSE THEY WERE NEVER SEEN AGAIN AFTER THE INITIAL TWO ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE. AT 1259H THE POINT SQUAD (BT 433088) RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 429088) WHICH IS APPROX. 400 METERS DUE WEST OF THE POINT SQUAD. THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH TEN ROUNDS OF S/A. EXACT LOC OF THE VC FIRE UNKNOWN, HOWEVER AT 1303H THREE MEN WERE OBSERVED RUNNING INTO A TREE LINE VIC (BT 425095). THE DISTANCE FROM THE PATROL PRECLUDED THE MEN FROM BEING TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY THE PATROL. AT 1344H TWO MARINES FROM THE PATROL WERE CHARGED BY TWO IRATE WATER BUFFALO VIC (BT 437093). APPROX FORTY ROUNDS S/A WERE EMPTIED INTO EACH ANIMAL BEFORE HE WAS STOPPED. ONE MARINE WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY IN THE BUTTOCKS BY FRIENDLY FIRE. BOTH WATER BUFFALO WERE KILLED. THE PATROL CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY.
  - (3) COMPANY "G" - AT 0015H 1ST PLAT, CO "G" SQUAD AMBUSH (BT 438055) FIRED ONE ROUND M-79 BY MARINES AND SIX ROUNDS S/A BY PF'S AT THREE VC (BT 438056). THE FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED, AND THE PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THE VC WERE ARMED. A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS MADE AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
  - (4) COMPANY "H" - AT 1315H FOUR EXPLOSIONS WHICH SOUNDED LIKE GRENADES WERE HEARD VIC (BT 458038) IN A HAMLET EAST OF HILL 76 (BT 452038). THE EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD BY MARINES ON HILL 76.

AT 2030H HILL 69 (BT 468068) OBSERVED SIX LIGHTS MOVING WEST ACROSS A RICE PADDY (BT 474066). THE LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED APPROX. FIVE MINUTES AND WERE OBSERVED ONLY ONCE DURING THE NIGHT. AT 2140H HILL 69 HEARD SIX ROUNDS CARBINE AND M-1 FIRE VIC (BT 470079).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LY TIN HQ WAS CONTACTED AND KNEW NOTHING ABOUT THE FIRING. AT 0505H HILL 69 HEARD APPROX TWENTY ROUNDS S/A FIRE VIC HILL 22 (BT 425090). THERE ARE NO KNOWN FRIENDLY UNITS IN THAT AREA, HOWEVER THE FIRING MIGHT HAVE COME FROM THE TOP OF ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109) APPROX 2,500 METERS NORTH OF HILL 22. LY TIN WAS CONTACTED BUT HAD NO REPORT CONCERNING ONG BO BRIDGE.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

a. LY TIN - 051007H, 2 PLTS VC L. ARMED (BT 398149) HAVE ESTABLISHED A ROAD BLOCK.

b. LY TIN - 051030H, C-3, AT OABSOOH, 100 VC WERE SIGHTED AT (BT 425015). IT IS BELIEVED THEY CAME FROM LAOS AND ARE ARMED WITH 1-30 CAL. RIF, 7 BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. UNIFORMS: KHAKI AND BLUE WITH RUBBER SANDLES AND BAMBOO HATS. TWO ELEPHANTS ARE USED TO CARRY AMMO AND SUPPLIES.

9. NONE

10. CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED LIGHT SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: OVERCAST WITH SCATTERED RAIN. HIGH 80, LOW 69. WIND NW 8-10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 5-7 MILES. SUNRISE 0717H, SUNSET 1829H, MOONRISE 1738H, MOONSET 0607H PHASE FULL. HIGH TIDE 2121H-4.1, LOW TIDE 0514H-1.4.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

7 January

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 6
2. 060800H TO 070800H

## 3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY:

(1) COMPANY "E" - AT 0938H 1st PLT CO "E" PATROL (BT 445108) HEARD FIVE SHOTS OF SA FIRE IN THE VIC (BT 449103). THE AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL FOUND. IT IS BELIEVED THE FIVE ROUNDS WERE FIRED BY PF'S WHO WERE IN THE AREA. AT 1140H FOUR VN MALES WERE SIGHTED IN HAMLET (BT 434093) COOKING CHOW. AS THE POINT OF THE PATROL APPROACHED THE HAMLET THE VN RAN TO THE WEST. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED AT THIS TIME. THE PATROL MOVED THROUGH THE HAMLET AND RECEIVED APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 434092). THE FIRE WAS AGGRESSIVELY RETURNED WITH APPROX 50 RDS. AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE. ONE VCS WAS OBSERVED HIDING BEHIND A RICE PADDY DYKE. TWO M-79 ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THE VC WHO WAS APPROX 250 METERS AWAY. THE VC WAS OBSERVED LIMPING INTO THE BRUSH TO THE WEST ALONG WITH ANOTHER VC AFTER THE ROUNDS WERE FIRED. THEY WERE PURSUED BY FIRE AND PHYSICALLY TO (BT 428090) WHERE THEY ESCAPED. THE OTHER TWO VC ESCAPED ACROSS THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH. WHILE PURSUING THE FIRST TWO VC A WALLET WAS FOUND (BT 429090) CONTAINING A VC ID CARD FROM A UNIT DESIGNATED 100 DATED 1965; A LETTER TO HIS SWEETHART, DATED NOV65, SAYING HIS UNIT IS LOCATED IN KHUONG NHON (BT 4309); AN AWARD FOR BRAVERY FROM THE A-19 CO. DATED 1964; A LIST USED TO TRAIN INFORMERS IN WHAT TO FIND OUT ABOUT THE ENEMY; AND LESS THAN 100\$P IN CHANGE. THE WALLET WAS MADE OF LIGHT BLUE PLASTIC IN SIAGON. DURING THE CONTACT THE VC WHICH WERE SIGHTED WORE BLACK CLOTHING.

(2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) COMPANY "G" G-1 SQUAD SIZE PATROL AT 1530H APPREHENDED A VN FEMALE AT (BT 509078) WHO WAS SEEN COLLECTING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TOLL TO CROSS A BRIDGE ON THE MAIN TRAIL BETWEEN LONG BINH (BT 505075) AND AN TAY (BT 499067). A VN MALE WHO WAS WITH HER WAS ALSO APPREHENDED. MALE CHAU BUI AGE 30, FEMALE NGUYEN THI TIEU AGE 26. BOTH WERE TAKEN TO ITT.

(4) COMPANY "H" AT 2250H HILL 69 (BT 468068) OBSERVED A TRIP FLARE (BT 465069). HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRE WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

## A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES

(a) VC

SUBJECT

2

(3) POSSIBLE WIA 1

## B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

(2) 1 WALLET WITH DOCUMENTS

5. NONE

## 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

LOST ID CARD LOPL HARRY GOMEZ 2031153/3371, H&S COMPANY, 2ndBN, 4thLT. INADVERTENTLY THROWN AWAY WHILE CLEANING OUT HIS SEABAG DURING THE LAST WEEK OF DECEMBER IN THE BN CP (BT 535077)

7. NONE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN 051900H C/2 LOCAL SOURCE. 1 MF VC BN STRENGTH 300 MEN. UNIT UNK. (LY TIN COMMENT: POSSIBLE 94TH BN). MOVED FROM KY TRANH VILLAGE TO (BT 354025) AND (BT 353026). WPNS: 1-81mm MTR, 2-60mm MTR, 1-100, 10-BARS 1-PRC/10. UNIFORM: GREY&BLACK WITH RUBBER SANDLES

9. NONE

10. CLEAR TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH A TRACE OF RAIN. OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY, HIGH 89, LOW 69, SUNRISE 0717H, SUNSET 1830H, MOONRISE 1840H, MOONSET 0713H, PHASE FULL, VIS UNRESTRICTED, WIND LIGHT AND VARIABLE IN THE MORNING, NE 3-6 KNOTS IN THE AFTERNOON.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J.D. WATSON  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

8 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 7

2. 070800H TO 080800H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY (1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(2) COMPANY "F" PLAT SIZE PATROL AT 1020H SUSTAINED ONE WIA WHEN A BOOBY TRAP WAS TRIGGERED BY A MARINE AT (BT 441043). THE WIA WAS THE SEVENTH MAN IN COLUMN ON THE APPROACH TO A NEW BAMBOO FENCE WHICH RESTRICTED THE 4' WIDE TRAIL TO 2' IN THE CENTER. HE STEPPED INTO A HOLE 1' X 1' Y (1') LOCATED APPROX 5' FROM THE FENCE, WHICH WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH A BAMBOO MAT WHICH HAD DIRT SPREAD OVER IT TO APPEAR THE SAME AS THE TRAIL. A TRIP WIRE UNDER THE MAT WAS ATTACHED TO A GRENADE WHICH WAS BURIED APPROX 8" UNDER THE TRAIL. THE RESULTING EXPLOSION BLEW A CRATER 18" IN DIA & 10" IN DEPTH. A SECOND BOOBY TRAP WAS FOUND, APPROX 12' SOUTH OF THE FIRST ONE, IN A SIMILAR HOLE CAMOUFLAGED THE SAME AS THE FIRST. ANOTHER MARINE HAD STEPPED INTO IT, HARROWLY MISSING THE TRIP WIRE WHICH, INSTEAD OF RUNNING THROUGH THE CENTER, RAN TWO INCHES FROM THE SIDE OF THE HOLE. DUE TO THE LOCATION OF THE TRIP WIRE SUFFICIENT PRESSURE WAS NOT PUT ON IT TO DETONATE THE BOOBY TRAP. A TOGGLE LINE WAS ATTACHED TO THE WIRE, AND THE BOOBY TRAP WAS EXPLODED IN PLACE. THE EXPLOSION LEFT A CRATER 36" IN DIA AND 18" DEEP. THIS WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN 81mm MTR ROUND BECAUSE OF THE CRATER AND A PIECE OF SHELL CASE WHICH WAS FOUND. 400 METERS DOWN THE TRAIL FROM THE FIRST BOOBY TRAP A NUMBER OF BAMBOO STAKES WERE FOUND HIDDEN UNDER AN OLD LOG (SEE ATTACHED SCETCH) WITH A STICK BROKEN INTO THE SHAPE OF AN INVERTED "V" POINTING NORTH UP THE TRAIL TOWARDS THE BOOBY TRAPS. THE STAKES WERE BURIED 8" DEEP WITH 1" EXPOSED, APPROX 1" IN DIA. APPROX 15' ON EITHER SIDE OF THE FENCE WERE PANJI STAKES WHICH, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN FRESHLY CUT AND EMPLACED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. THE FENCE WAS DESTROYED WITH HAND GRENADES TO DETONATE ANY OTHER BOOBY TRAPS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN ATTACHED TO IT. THERE WERE NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS APPROX 15 METERS NORTH OF THE BAMBOO FENCE ON THE TRAIL, A BAMBOO MAT WAS FOUND ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE TRAIL. IT WAS BLOWN WITH A GRENADE WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(3) COMPANY "G" - AT 1300H 24 VN WERE PICKED UP FOR LOITERING IN THE AREA TO THE REAR OF THE MLR (BT 523068). ALL WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(4) COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - THE VN NEW YEAR'S SEASON CALLED "TET" IS 20-30 JANUARY. THIS HOLIDAY IS CELEBRATED BY GVN AND VC ALIKE. THERE IS A POSSIBILITY THE VC WILL USE THIS SEASON TO HARASS OR ATTACK AS THEY DID ON 26 DECEMBER AT AN TAN BRIDGE.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
- A. PERSONNEL
- (2) CAPTIVES
- |        |                |
|--------|----------------|
|        | <u>SUSPECT</u> |
| (a) VC | 24             |
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS
- BOOBY TRAPS VIC (BT 441043). BLOWN IN PLACE. 1 MINE AT (BT 462072) 5 MINES AT (BT 460070) (BELIEVE MINES EMPLACED BY ARVN).
- AO REPORT 1315H - (BT 435090 TO 433092) FRESH TRENCH RUNNING PARALLEL TO EAST SIDE OF TREE LINE 4 FEET DEEP, 2 FEET WIDE. ON EAST SIDE OF VILLAGE.
- AO REPORT 1315H - FRESH TRENCH (BT 426095) 75 METERS LONG, 2 METERS WIDE ON NE SIDE OF HOUSES IN THE BUSHES 4 FEET DEEP.
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS
- a. LY TIN 1735H C/3 LOCAL SOURCE PROVID INFORMATION 4 JAN 1966. 2 VC CO LOCATED IN THE VIC (BT 375014, 377008, 322015). THE CO CPS ARE LOCATED (BT 380010) 1 CO COMMANDED BY HA QUANG THE OTHER COMMANDED BY HO KAM. WEAPONS 4-60mm MTR, 16 BARS, PRC/10 AND 2 SMALL RADIOS, TYPE UNK. UNIFORMS: GREY AND BLACK WITH RUBBER SANDLES. (LY TIN COMMENT: POSSIBLY TWO CO OF THE 94TH BN) INTENT TO ATTACK AN TAN BRIDGE AND OUTLYING USMC OUTPOSTS BETWEEN 10-31 JAN 1966.
9. NONE
10. CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH A TRACE OF RAIN. OUTLOOK: WITH RAIN, HIGH 82, LOW 68, SUNRISE 0717, SUNSET 1830, MOONRISE 1946. MOONSET 0810, PHASE FULL. VIS 7 MILES, 3-5 KNOTS DURING RAIN, WIND NORTH 7-8 KNOTS.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. a. AT 1200H TWO VN MALES 4 AND TEN YEARS OF AGE POINTED OUT 6 MINES TO CO "H". THE SIX MINES WERE OF THE TOMATO CAN TYPE, 1 LOC AT (BT 462072) 5 LOC AT (BT 460070). THE FIVE MINES APPEARED TO BE IN A ZIG-ZAG PATTERN APPROX TEN METERS APART. THE CHILDREN WERE PAID 350\$ P, BY CO. CMDR. ENGINEERS WILL BE NOTIFIED TO CHECK FOR POSSIBLE MINE FIELDS AT THE ABOVE COORD.

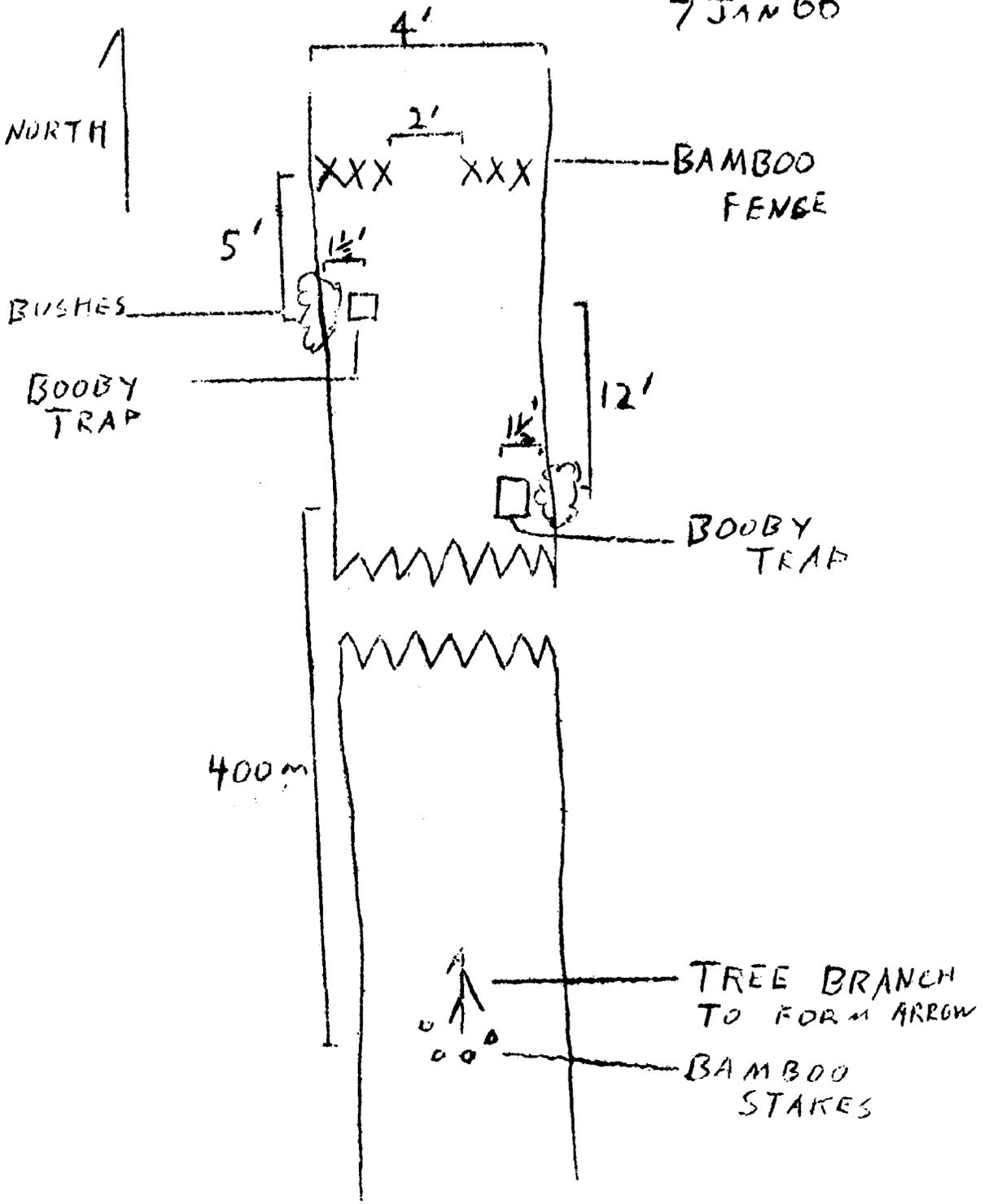
DECLASSIFIED

1. AT 1300H THE VILLAGERS OF HAMLET #8 KY SANH VILLAGE (BT 445053) WERE QUESTIONED BY F-1 PLATOON SIZED PATROL. TWO MEN AND TWO WOMEN, AGE 30, STATED 6 VC STAYED 1 OR 2 NIGHTS IN KY LONG (2) (BT 437045) ABOUT 5 DAYS AGO. THEY CLAIMED NO KNOWLEDGE OF THE BOOBY TRAPS NEAR KY LONG (2). THE VILLAGERS OF KY SANH (1) (BT 457055) WERE QUESTIONED BY THE PATROL. 3 MEN 25 YEARS OF AGE STATED 5 OR 6 VC CAME THROUGH KY SANH (1) ABOUT 5 DAYS AGO. THE VC WERE ARMED WITH IMAS-36, 2 U.S. CARBINES, & A RUSSIAN CARBINE. THEY SAID THE VC DID NOT ASK FOR ANY FOOD. THEY CLAIMED NO KNOWLEDGE OF ANY VC SLEEPING IN ANY HAMLETS. THEY STATED WHEN MARINES COME, THE VC RUN FOR THE MOUNTAINS.

*J. D. Watson*  
 J. D. WATSON  
 By direction

# BOOBY TRAPPED TRAIL

7 JAN '66



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMP

9 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #8
2. 080800H TO 090800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - (1)

(1) COMPANY "E" - AT 1000H "E-2" PATROL NOTED MORE MEN OF MILITARY AGE THAN USUAL NEAR KY SANH (1) WORKING IN THE FIELDS (BT462053). USUALLY THERE ARE ONLY FOUR OR FIVE. THIS TIME THERE WERE TWENTY-FIVE. THE PATROL CONTINUED ON ITS ROUTE. AT 1040H THE PATROL FOUND SIX AP MINES (BT445056) ALONG A TRAIL ON THE NORTHERN SIDE OF HAMLET #6, KY SANH VILLAGE (BT445053). THE MINES WERE EMPTY 30 CAL AND 20 MM CARTRIDGES WHICH WERE REPACKED WITH EXPLOSIVE AND RIGGED WITH A HOMEMADE FIRING PIN SO THE MINE WOULD EXPLODE WHEN PRESSURE WAS APPLIED. THE CARTRIDGES WERE BURIED LEAVING ABOUT ONE INCH EXPOSED WHICH WAS COVERED WITH LOOSE DIRT. ALL SIX WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. A BAMBOO STAKE 100 METERS EITHER SIDE OF THE MINES MARKED THEIR LOCATION. THE STAKES WERE ABOUT THREE FEET LONG AND WERE PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO THE AXIS OF THE TRAIL.

AT 1230H THE POINT OF THE PATROL (BT438053) RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM THE VIC (BT436056). NO VC WERE OBSERVED HOWEVER THE PATROL SATURATED THE AREA FROM WHICH THE FIRE CAME WITH 400 ROUNDS OF M-14, 200 ROUNDS OF M-60 AND 8 ROUNDS OF M-79 FIRE. THE AREA WAS IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED, HOWEVER NO EVIDENCE OF THE VC WAS FOUND.

1255H ANOTHER AP MINE OF THE SAME TYPE AS THE OTHERS WAS FOUND ON A TRAIL AT (BT440044). THE MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. AT 1323H THE REAR OF THE PATROL (BT438051) RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT440045). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH TWENTY ROUNDS OF M-14 AND ONE 60 MM MORTAR ROUND. THE VC WERE NOT OBSERVED, HOWEVER THE AREA WAS SEARCHED, AND ONE MALE APPROX 35 YEARS OLD WAS APPREHENDED WITH NO ID CARD. THE PF COMPANY COMMANDER ACCOMPANYING THE PATROL ADVISED THE MALE BE APPREHENDED AS A POSSIBLE VC COLLABORATOR AND SUPPLIER OF FOOD. HE WAS TURNED OVER TO IIT UPON RETURN OF THE PATROL. THE PATROL CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY.

- (2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
- (3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

- (4) COMPANY "H" - AT 1710H HILL 76 PLATOON OUTPOST (BT452039) SIGHTED THIRTY VN RUNNING SOUTH ALONG A TREE LINE (BT467043). NO WEAPONS OR PACKS WERE OBSERVED. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO THE DISTANCE FROM THE OUTPOST.
- AT 1915H HILL 76 PLATOON OUTPOST (BT452039) SAW A GREEN FLARE VIC (BT4704). HILL 69 PLATOON OUTPOST (BT458068) SAW A RED FLARE VIC (BT472062) AT THE SAME TIME. A LOUD SPEAKER WAS HEARD FROM VICINITY OF THE FLARES. LY TIN DISTRICT HQ WAS CALLED AND SAID THE LOUDSPEAKER WAS A PSYWAR TEAM SHOWING A FILM, AND THE FLARES WERE PROBABLY A SIGNAL TO GATHER THE PEOPLE.
- (5) LY TIN HQ - AT 2135H RE RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC (BT 425115).
- g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - PF'S APPREHENDED PVT. VERNON S.W. LAWSON 2104292, H&S COMPANY 2 7, WHO SAID HE HAD BEEN AWARDED A BCD AND DID NOT CARE WHAT HAPPENED TO HIM. FOUR MARINES FROM 2/4 ACCOMPANIED A HELICOPTER TO (BT 478049) WHERE LAWSON WAS APPREHENDED. HE WAS BROUGHT TO THE 2/4 CP WHERE HE WAS RELEASED TO 2/7.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.
- A. PERSONNEL
- (2) CAPTIVES
- (a) VC SUSPECT  
1
- b. EQUIPMENT
- (1) 7 HOMEMADE AP BATTERIES
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS
- a. LY TIN - 081415H, LOCAL AGENT C-3, 308TH VC DIVISION LOC (BT 355077) (BT 354077), (BT 352085), (BT 363090). INTENT: ATTACK KY GIANG VILLAGE, ONG BO BRIDGE, BA BAU BRIDGE, TAM KY BRIDGE AND LY TIN DISTRICT HQ FROM 8-22 JAN. ON 22 JAN VC WILL ORGANIZE A LARGE DEMONSTRATION TO COMMEMORATE THE VC MOVEMENT. (LY TIN RECEIVED INFO FROM TAM KY THAT THE 308TH DIV IS A PAVN UNIT CONFIRMED TO BE IN THE TAM KY AREA, HOWEVER THE COORDINATES FROM ABOVE ARE NOT CONFIRMED).
- b. LY TIN - 082015H, ARVN RATED LOCAL SOURCE C/2, 94TH BN, STRENGTH 100 LOC (BS 462978, 467988, 470979, 486968). WEAPONS 1-81mm MTR, 2-60mm LMG, 3-LMG, 8-BAR'S, 1-PRC/10 RADIO.
- c. LY TIN - 082135H, NO EVAL., 1 VC CO ON HWY # 1 (BT 407133).

9. NONE

10. CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY SKIES. WIND WNW 2-4 KNOTS BECOMING E TO NE 5-10 KNOTS, HIGH 80, LOW 70, VIS. UNRST. SUNRISE 0717, SUNSET 1831, MOONRISE 2054, MOONSET 0914.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMP

10 January 1968

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 9

2. 090800H TO 100800H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(4) COMPANY "H" - AT 1345H PLATOON PATROL H-1 FOUND TRAIL BETWEEN (BT 433038) AND (BT 438037) HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED. MOST WERE M-79 TYPE. PART OF THE TRAIL WAS BY PASSED BECAUSE OF LACK OF EXPLOSIVES. ARTILLERY WAS FIRED DURING THE NIGHT ON THE TRAIL AND WILL BE ADJUSTED BY AN FO TODAY TO DETONATE REMAINING BOOBY TRAPS. SIX M-79 BOOBY TRAPPED ROUNDS WERE BLOWN, AND ONE PRESSURE TYPE UNIDENTIFIED MINE WAS BLOWN. THREE BOOBY TRAPS WERE LOCATED AT (BT 432038) AND FOUR AT (BT 432039). AT 1441H A VC WAS SIGHTED CARRYING LEAVES (BT 433043) ABOUT SEVENTY-FIVE METERS FROM THE PATROL. HE WAS APPARENTLY CARRYING CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL TO CONCEAL A MALAYAN BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS FASHIONED FROM A BAMBOO SHAFT ABOUT FOUR FEET LONG, SHARPENED ON ONE END. THE TRAP WAS NOT SET. THE VC TURNED AROUND WITH HIS RIFLE AND BEFORE HE COULD FIRE A ROUND A MARINE WITH AN M-79 FIRED ONE ROUND WHICH KNOCKED HIM DOWN SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. THE VC MANAGED TO GET UP AND RUN APPROX. 150 METERS INTO THE BRUSH BEFORE HE FELL DEAD. HE WAS WEARING DARK BLUE TROUSERS AND A LIGHT BLUE SHIRT. A CHINESE CARBINE, BOLT ACTION, WITH A FOLDING BAYONET WAS FOUND ALONG WITH TWO HAND GRENADES, A CARTRIDGE BELT AND A PICK MATTOCK. AT 1521H THE REAR OF THE PATROL (BT 445057) RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 436053). NO SMALL ARMS WERE RETURNED. AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED ON THE TARGET WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. THE PATROL CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 1445H PLATOON OUTPOST 76 OBSERVED TWENTY VN WEARING WHITE HATS 'IN VICINITY' (BT 427045). THE DISTANCE FROM THE OUTPOST WAS TOO GREAT FOR ANY ACTION TO BE TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

AT 1945H PLATOON N OUTPOST 76 (BT 452038) HEARD NOISE IN THEIR TRASH PIT SOUTHEAST OF THEIR POSITION. ONE HAND ILLUMINATION AND ONE FRAG GRENADE WERE THROWN. THE FRAG GRENADE WAS A DUD WHICH WILL BLOWN DURING DAYLIGHT. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS SIGHTED. MOVEMENT CEASED.

AT 2107H PLATOON OUTPOST 69 (BT 468068) HEARD NOISE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THEIR POSITION. HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

AT 2155H THE ARTILLERY FO ON PLATOON OUTPOST 69 OBSERVED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC HILL 51 (BT 446065). THE EXPLOSION WAS OF THE MAGNITUDE OF A HAND GRENADE.

AO REPORT - AT 1305 TWO MEN WERE SIGHTED DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE CLOTHING (BT 423093) THEY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND APPEARED TO RUN INTO A TUNNEL AND THEN TO A HAMLET.

- g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - A VN POLICEMAN FROM AN TAN (BT 479068) REPORTED AT 2130H THERE WAS A LONE MARINE IN AN TAN. A SQUAD WAS DISPATCHED AND FOUND LCPL B. D. REED 2098480, F 2/4 IN THE HOUSE OF A VN FEMALE. HE WAS APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO THE MARINE POSITION AT THE BRIDGE.

#### h. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

##### A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY

(A) GROUND FORCES

CONFIDENTIAL

1

##### B. EQUIPMENT

(1) 1 - CHINESE CARBINE  
2 - HOME MADE GRENADES  
1 - CARTRIDGE BELT  
1 - PICK MATTOCK

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

9. NONE

10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY WITH CHANCE OF SHOWERS. HIGH 76, LOW 68, SUNRISE 0714, SUNSET 1831, WIND NW 5 - 8 MPH, VIB UNRESTRICTED. MOONRISE 2154, MOONSET 1000, PHASE 3/4.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
by direction

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMP

11 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 10
2. 100800H TO 110800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) COMPANY "E" - AT 0930H PLATOON PATROL E-1 (BT 42201) RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 422091). THE PLATOON RETURNED THE FIRE WITH THIRTY ROUNDS S/A FIRE WHICH CEASED THE SNIPER FIRE. THE PATROL MOVED TO (BT 423093) WHERE EIGHT ROUNDS OF S/A WERE RECEIVED FROM 422097). AT 1000H NO VC COULD BE SEEN FROM THE DIRECTION OF FIRE, HOWEVER 100 ROUNDS OF M-14 WERE RETURNED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE FIRING, SIX ARMED VC WERE OBSERVED ACROSS THE RIVER (BT 417094) WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. EIGHT ROUNDS OF 60mm MORTARS WERE FIRED, AND TWO VC FELL. AT THIS TIME A HELICOPTER ON A RECON FLIGHT FOR THE COMPANY COMMANDERS OF "F" & "G" RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM (BT 419100). THE HELICOPTER RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 20 ROUNDS M-60 AND FLUSHED OUT ABOUT SEVEN MORE VC AT (BT 417098). THE VC WERE WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING. THE PATROL FIRED TWENTY ROUNDS M-14 BEFORE THE VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO THE BRUSH. AT 1100H EIGHT MORE VC WERE OBSERVED IN THE VIC (BT 417103). THE PATROL FIRED 100 ROUNDS M-60. TWO VC FELL ONE OF WHICH WAS OBSERVED CRAWLING OVER A HILL TO THE WEST. THE OTHERS DISAPPEARED FROM SIGHT INTO THE BRUSH. THE VC WERE WEARING PACKS, HELMETS AND CAMOUFLAGE PARACHUTE CLOTH AROUND THEIR SHOULDERS. WHEN A HELICOPTER WOULD COME OVER THEY WOULD DROP DOWN WITH THE PARACHUTE OVER THEM. THE DISTANCE FROM THE PATROL PREVENTED IDENTIFICATION OF THE UNIFORMS. THE PATROL SWEEP THE AREA WHERE THE VC WERE SIGHTED AND FOUND FOUR BLOOD TRAILS VIC (BT 432096). AT 1315H THE PATROL (BT 432099) RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FIRE FROM (BT 428099), RETURNED FIRE WITH FOUR M-79 ROUNDS AND CONTINUED ON ITS ROUTE.
- (2) COMPANIES "F" AND "G" - HELO RECON FLIGHT RECEIVED FIRE (SEE PAR. 3 a. (1)).
- (3) COMPANY "H" - AT 2035H PLATOON OUTPOST HILL 69 HEARD MOVEMENT ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THEIR POSITION (BT 468068). HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED.

DECLASSIFIED

- (4) COMPANY H&S RAIDERS PLATOON WITH TWO PLATOONS OF PF - AT 1038H TWO VC WERE SIGHTED ON A HILL (BT 452062). THIRTY ROUNDS M-14 AND FIVE M-79 ROUNDS WERE FIRED, AND THE HILL WAS SWEEPED BY MARINES AND PF. ONE VN MALE ABOUT SEVENTEEN WEARING BLACK PJS AND NO HAT AND CARRYING A MAS 36 RIFLE WAS SHOT OUT OF A TREE. ANOTHER MALE ABOUT TWENTY-FIVE WEARING A BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH NO HAT AND CARRYING A MAS 49 S&W AND FOUR HOME MADE GRENADES WAS SHOT IN A SNIPER HOLE. THE FOUR GRENADES WERE BLOWN. PFS SAID SMALL GROUPS OF VC WERE MOVING TOWARD HILL 69 (BT 468068) WHERE MARINE CONSTRUCTION WAS BEING CONDUCTED. AT 1100H THE PATROL NOTED THAT THE HOUSES VIC (BT 450058) WERE DESERTED. AT 1115H AN M-1 CARBINE WAS FOUND (BT 451063) LYING ON THE GROUND. AT 1145H THE PATROL (BT 445061) RECEIVED FIFTEEN ROUNDS S/A FROM VC (BT 445054) AND (BT 442056). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH APPROX 600 ROUNDS M-14 AND M-79 ROUNDS. THE VC MANAGED TO CRAWL INTO COVER OF THE HAMLET (BT 445053) AND ESCAPE. A FIGURE IN BLACK WAS OBSERVED (BT 447055) RUNNING TO THE SE. PF TOOK THE FIGURE UNDER FIRE AND SWEEPED THE AREA FINDING THAT THE FIGURE WAS A VN WOMAN. SHE HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN THE LEG BY THE FIRING AND WAS EVACUATED BY AN AO HELICOPTER ON STATION. THE DISTANCE OF THE PF FROM THE WOMAN PREVENTED HER IDENTIFICATION. UNTIL AFTER THE PF OPENED FIRE AND SWEEPED THE AREA. AT 1200H ALONG THE TRAIL (BT 443055) SEVEN 20mm CARTRIDGES WERE FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED ALONG WITH FOUR BOOBY-TRAPPED HAND GRENADES. THE 20mm CARTRIDGES WERE REPACKED WITH EXPLOSIVES AND BURIED ABOUT TEN FEET APART ALONG THE TRAIL. FRESH DIRT WAS AROUND THE CARTRIDGES, SO THEY WERE NOT DIFFICULT TO SPOT. TWO BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES AND TWO PULL-STRING AP MINES WERE FOUND ON THE TRAIL (BT 441055). ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE EXCEPT ONE 20mm CARTRIDGE AND ONE AP MINE WHICH WERE DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK TO THE BN CP. AT 1300H THE PATROL (BT 440046) RECEIVED APPROX 300 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM (BT 438047) AND FIVE RIFLE GRENADES WHICH LANDED SHORT OF THE PATROL. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 600 ROUNDS M-14 AND 3 PORTABLE LAAWS. AN AO HELICOPTER ON STATION STRAPPED THE VC WITH ROCKETS ON THREE BOUNDS. THE PATROL MANEUVERED AND SWEEPED KY LONG (2) (BT 437046) BUT FOUND NO VC BODIES OR BLOOD TRAILS. AT 1405H TWO BOOBY-TRAPPED GRENADES WERE FOUND (BT 441043) AND DESTROYED. THE PATROL CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. THE WEAPONS WERE CLAIMED BY THE PF WHO TOOK THEM TO LY TIN DISTRICT HQ FOR REWARD.

AO REPORTS - 101220H, 10 VC AT (BT 432018) WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS. ARTY MISSION FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

## PROPAGANDA

- g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - PLATOON PATROL E-1 FOUND SEVERAL LEAFLETS (BT 437097) HAS BEEN FOUND PREVIOUSLY IN THE AREA.

(BT 423097)

## PROPAGANDA

2/4 INTELLIGENCE CHIEF INTERVIEWED A VN FEMALE AGE 18 NAMED BUI THI PHONG FROM KHUONG PHU, KY KHONG (BT 442117). SHE HAD BEEN CAPTURED BY THE KY CHANH VILLAGE CHIEF AT KY CHANH MARKET PLACE FOR SERVING AS A VC CARRIER.

DECLASSIFIED

SHE PROVIDED INFORMATION AS CONTAINED IN 2/4 INTERROGATION REPORT 1-66 TO BE FORWARDED UNDER A SEPARATE COVER.

4. A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY

(a) GROUND FORCES - CONFIRMED  
2

(3) POSSIBLE WIA - 4

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

(1) WEAPONS

1 - MAS 36  
1 - U.S. M1 CARBINE  
1 - MAT 49  

---

3 TOTAL

4 - HAND GRENADES

7 - 20mm BOOBY TRAPS

8 - HAND GRENADES BOOBY TRAPS

2 - AP MINES (NVN FULL SPRING)

---

17 TOTAL BOOBY TRAPS/MINES

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

AO REPORT - 101240H, ROAD CUTS (BT 408133) TO (BT 407134). ONE CUT AT EACH COORDINATE, 6' WIDE 3' DEEP. DOES NOT APPEAR VEHICLE CAN PASS.

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

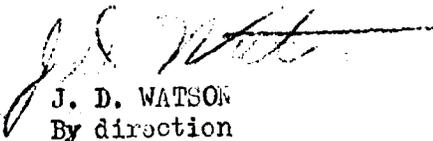
9. NONE

10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLEAR SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK FAIR, HIGH 83, LOW 74, WIND SE 5 - 10 KNOTS VIS UNHIST. SUNRISE 0714, SUNSET 1832, MOONRISE 2254, MOONSET 1048, PHASE 3/4.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

12 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER

1. 2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 11
2. 110800H TO 120800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - COMPANY "E" - AT 2245H COMPANY POSITION VIC HILL 69 (BT 465073) SAW A FLASHLIGHT APPROX FIFTY METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEN ROUNDS M-14 WERE FIRED AND ONE HAND ILLUMINATION WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED.
  - (2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY CONTACT
  - (3) COMPANY "G" - AN OPERATION INVOLVING CO "G," RF AND PF WAS CONDUCTED ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF HIGHWAY #1, NW OF THE ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109) THE RIGHT FLANK PLATOON WAS AT (BT 391132). AT 0930H THE RIGHT FLANK PLATOON (BT 391132) SAW 3 MEN IN THE VIC (BT 384128) DRESSED IN BLACK WITH STRAW HATS. COULD NOT TELL IF THEY HAD WEAPONS. MEN APPEARED TO HIDE AND RAN ONE AT A TIME TO THE NORTH. NO ROUNDS WERE FIRED, BUT A SQUAD CHECKED THE AREA AND NOTED APPROX 20 NEW FIGHTING HOLES IN THE VIC OF (BT 384129) THE HOLES WERE NOT DESTROYED, THE UNIT CONTINUED ON MISSION. AT 1030H THE RIGHT FLANK PLATOON (BT 394125) RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS S/A FROM (BT 399121). THEY DID NOT SEE ANY VC AND DID NOT FIRE. AT 1145H THE RIGHT FLANK PLATOON FOUND A SCHOOL (BT 401118) WITH MANY VN CIGARETTE BUTTS INSIDE AND A 3' DEEP TRENCH IN A SQUARE AROUND THE ENTIRE BUILDING. VC SLOGANS WERE ON THE WALLS. WHILE NEAR THE SCHOOL THE PLATOON RECEIVED 9 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 75 METERS SW OF THE SCHOOL. 1 MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT LOWER FOREARM. THE SNIPER WAS NOT SEEN. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND NINE SPENT U.S. .30 CAL CARTRIDGES ON THE TRAIL (BT 400118). AT 1155H ONE SQUAD SWEEPED THE AREA OF FIRE AND RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM THE VIC (BT 398114). THE SQUAD SAW A MAN RUN INTO A BUILDING, CHECKED BUILDING AND APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE HIDING IN A HOUSE. IN THE HOUSE WITH THE VCS WERE SEVERAL .50 CAL AND .30 CAL CARTRIDGES WERE FOUND, ALONG WITH 500 LBS OF RICE WHICH WAS LEFT ALONE BECAUSE IT WAS NOT AN EXTREMELY LARGE AMOUNT TO HAVE JUST AFTER THE RICE HARVEST. AT 1200H THE VCS AND A TWO MAN ESCORT RETURNING TO THE SCHOOL RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM (BT 398117). IT IS BELIEVED A MORTAR DID HIT IN THE RICE PADDY VIC (BT 400119). AT THE SAME TIME A SQUAD AT (BT 400118) RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS FIRE FROM A MG (BT 399133). AT 1230H THE SQUAD WAS JOINED BY ANOTHER SQUAD AND RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 397113) FROM APPROX 5 VC IN A SMALL HAMLET. THE SQUADS RETURNED 50 ROUNDS S/A FIRE AND ASSAULTED THE POSITION. TWO PACKS WERE FOUND, THEY CONTAINED (1) A LIGHT BLUE SHIRT AND TROUSERS, (2) BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRTS, A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GREY UNIFORM. THE PACKS WERE FOUND IN A HOUSE (BT 307113). WENT FORWARD TO AG-2. AT 1300H A PLATOON LOCATED AT (BT 397105) RECEIVED FIRE FROM 4 DIRECTIONS AND COULD NOT TELL FROM WHERE. CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY. AT 2250H RAIDER PLATOON ATTACHED TO COMPANY "G" (BT 519057) OBSERVED TWO ARMED MEN VIC (BT 522057). TEN ROUNDS M-14 WERE FIRED, AND THE AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED.

- (4) COMPANY "H" - AT 2110H PLATOON OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (BT 468068) HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THEIR WIRE AND FIRED ONE HAND ILLUMINATION WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED. AT 2240H HILL 69 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM EAST OF THEIR POSITION RESULTING IN ONE MARINE KIA. AT 2255H A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF ON THE SW SIDE OF HILL 69 NEAR THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. ONE FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN, HOWEVER NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS SIGHTED. AT FIRST LIGHT THE CRATER THAT WAS CAUSED BY THE EXPLOSION AT 2240H WAS EXAMINED BY H COMPANY COMMANDER. HE BELIEVES THE CRATER WAS CAUSED BY SOMETHING LARGER THAN A GRENADE. A CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE. AT 2320H A PF REPORTED TO THE PLATOON AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) THAT THEY HAD APPREHENDED ONE VC IN AN TAN. AT 2335H THE PF'S HAD APPREHENDED THREE MORE VCS. VCS WILL REMAIN IN CUSTODY OF THE PF.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES

(a) VC

SUSPECT  
1

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

(2) TWO PACKS CONTAINING UNIFORMS

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN - 111117H, VILLAGE CHIEF KY CHANG VILLAGE REPORTED THE FOLLOWING TO LY TIN ADVISORS WHO WERE WITH RF SUPPORTING THE COMPANY "G" OPERATION:

(1) BC VC PLAT VIC (BT 4108)

(2) "WHITE TIGER" BN VIC (BT 368128). THERE ARE MANY TUNNELS AND CAVES IN THIS AREA, AND THE VC WILL NOT ALLOW CIVILIANS NEAR THE AREA.

b. 112000H PF COMPANY COMMANDER OF KY SANH VILLAGE REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: ABOUT SIX DAYS AGO:

DECLASSIFIED

- (1) THREE VC KILLED A LARGE HOG VIC (BT 492063) AND USED THE SKIN AS CAMOUFLAGE TO MAKE A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497067) AND VICINITY. THE RECON WAS NORTH OF THE SONG TRAU FROM (BT 475061) TO (BT 497062) AND ACROSS TO THE MARINES LINES AT (BT 410058); AND FROM THE POINT AT (BT 492063) ABOUT A WEEK AGO.
  - (2) ABOUT A WEEK AGO THE VC TOOK APPROX 20 MEN AND 15 WOMAN FROM THANH MY TRUNG (1) (BT 447024) AND 25 MEN AND 15 WOMAN FROM HAMLET #8 (BT 445053) INTO THE MOUNTAINS TO THE WEST TO WORK AS LABORERS.
  - (3) THE VC PLAN TO ATTACK THE AN TAN BRIDGE AND THE KY SANH PF SOMETIME DURING THE DARK OF THE MOON.
- c. FROM IMPRESSIVE 77 111745H DPA C/3. 1 VC REGULAR BN DESIGNATED BACH LONG. COMMANDER BY LE CHI THANH. MOVED FROM (BT 225200) TO (BT 350078). WEAPONS: 1-81MTR, 2-60 MTR, 1-57 RR, 2-MG, 12 BARS 4 - RUSSIAN RIFLES. INTENT: ATTACK ONG BOI AND BA BAU BRIDGE, PF TRAINING CENTER AND BLOCKADE KY CHANG AND KY HUNG. SIA COMMENT: PROBABLE ELEMENTS OF THE 94TH BN COMBINED WITH LOCAL FORCE. THIS PLAN HAS BEEN DISCUSSED BY DI THE CHAP SEVERAL TIMES.
9. NOTE FROM LY TIN - LOCAL AGENT C/2 110900H. 1 MF VC BN, DESIGNATION UNKNOWN, STRENGTH 300 MEN. COMMANDED BY PHUONG FROM QUANG NHAI.
  10. ARE HIDING AT (BT 355018) AND (BT 357013). WEAPONS: 1-57 RR, 1-81 MTR, 2-60 MTR, 2-.30 CAL MG, 8-BARS. UNIFORM: GREY, XITA AND RUBBER SANDALS. ARVN COMMENT: INFORMATION RECHECKED, REQUEST 41 AIR STRIKE.
  9. NONE
  10. CLEAR SKIES P REVAILED, OUTLOOK FAIR, HIGH 83, LOW 74, WIND SE 5-10 KNOTS, VIS. UNRESTRICTED, SUNRISE 0718, S NSET 1833, MOONRISE 2354, MOONSET 1134, PHASE 1/2.
  11. NO CHANGE
  12. NO CHANGE
  13. NONE

*D. M. Achilles*  
 D. M. ACHILLES  
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

13 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 12

2. 120800H TO 130800H

a. GROUND ACTIVITY -

- (1) COMPANY "E" AT 1102H, PLATOON SIZED PATROL E-1 (BT 432098) RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 431098). FIRE WAS AGGRESSIVELY RETURNED EXPENDING 35 ROUNDS OF 7.62. VILLAGE WAS SEARCHED PRODUCING NO EVIDENCE OF THE SNIPER. AT 1130H, PLATOON PATROL E-1 DISCOVERED FRESHLY DUG TRENCH LINE 3-5 FEET DEEP RUNNING FROM (BT 433093 TO BT 435090).
- (2) COMPANY "F" - AT 1910H PLT. COMMANDER AT AN TAN BRIDGE REPORTED FINDING A FOREIGN BLASTING CAP ON ONE OF THE CONCRETE ABUTMENTS OF THE BRIDGE. AREA UNDER THE BRIDGE WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED BUT NO EVIDENCE OF SABOTAGE COULD BE FOUND. IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED HOW LONG THE CAP HAD BEEN THERE. THE BLASTING CAP WILL BE FORWARDED TO AG-2 UPON RECEIPT.
- (3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
- (4) COMPANY "H" AT 1945H, SQUAD AMBUSH AT (BT 498065) THOUGHT THEY SAW SOMETHING MOVING AT (BT 497064). 2 ROUNDS 81 ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. AT 2135H, HILL 69 (BT 468068) HEARD MOVEMENT ON NORTHWEST SIDE OF HILL (BT 468069). FIRED ILLUMINATION AND THREW ONE HAND GRENADE. NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

- a. AG-2 REPORTED A POSSIBLE VC SCREENING AREA VICINITY (BT 3612). NOW CONTAINS 75 PRISONERS CONSISTING OF POLICE, ADMIN CADRE, AND PW'S GUARDED BY A SQUAD OF VC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- b. 94TH BN. CMDR BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN. HID THE 20TH OF DEG IN HO NGAN (BT 428007) KY THANH VILLAGE. NOW AT TICH SOAN HAMLET KY SANH (BT 428062) WPNS: 2-81 MTR, 4-60 MTR. MANY BARS, ENOUGH WPNS FOR EVERYONE. 2 PRC/10 RADIOS. WEARING GREEN CLOTHES, SOME ARVN CLOTHES, GREY XITA. INTENTION TO ATTACK KY SANH PF, MARINE OUTPOST. THIS IS THE FIRST TIME FOR THIS INFORMATION. BELIEVE VC CAME TO REST, THEN TO HARASS AFTER WARDS.
9. NONE
10. CLEAR SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY, HIGH 87, LOW 71, WIND SE 3-6 KNOTS VIS. UNRIST. SUNRISE 0715, SUNSET 1833, MOONSET 1211, PHASE 1/2. RAINFALL - NONE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE
14. OTHER \* AT 2145H, LY TIN REPORTED THAT RF AMBUSH NEAR ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 422111) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A ESTIMATED COMPANY REINFORCED FROM (BT 410108) AND (BT 413114). ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION AT (BT 410108) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC WERE REPORTED WITH DRAWING TO THE WEST.

J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

14 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION 4 TH MARINES INTSUM # 13
2. 130800H TO 140800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY
  - (1) COMPANY "E" - AT 2047H, COMPANY PEREMETER (BT 465072) RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE AND OBSERVED THE MUZZLE FLASH AT (BT 457070). REQUESTED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION AND THEN CANCELLED IT AND SIGHTED IN 60 MORTARS IN CASE OF FURTHER FIRE, SEE PARA 3 a. FOR THE REST OF COMPANY "E".
  - (2) COMPANY "F" - AT 1800H PLATOON COMMANDER AT AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 499066) REPORTED THAT A SMALL VN BOY HAD TOLD THEM THAT ROUTE # 1 HAD BEEN BLOCKED BY VC, A BUS STOPPED AND TWO VN MALES CAPTURED BRIEFLY AND THEN RELEASED. THE BUS DRIVER LIVES IN AN TAN HAMLET (BT 499065) AND WAS POINTED OUT BY THE BOY. THE BUS DRIVER IN TURN IDENTIFIED THE TWO VN WHO WERE CAPTURED. THESE TWO MEN WERE ESCORTED TO THE BRIDGE FOR QUESTIONING, UPON INITIAL INTERROGATION IT WAS DETERMINED THAT THERE WERE TWO VC ROADBLOCKS ON ROUTE # 1 DURING THE AFTERNOON. EXACT TIME OF THESE ROADBLOCKS ARE NOT KNOWN BY THIS UNIT. THE TWO MEN STATED THAT ONE ROADBLOCK HAD BEEN IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 458089) WITH TWO VC, BOTH ARMED AT THIS POSITION AND ANOTHER ROADBLOCK IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 435104) WITH 10 VC, ALL ARMED AT THIS POSITION. CIT INTERROGATED THE TWO MEN AND A FULL CI REPORT SHOULD FOLLOW.
  - (3) COMPANY "G" - 2d BN, 4TH MARINES OPERATION WITH COMPANY "G" AND AN ARVN COMPANY AT 0925H TWO UNIDENTIFIED EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED (BS 822419) BY COMPANY "G" (BS 832421). NGF, ARVN ARMY AND AIRCRAFT WERE CHECKED. NONE FIRED ANY ROUNDS. HU-1E PASSED OVER JUST AS THE EXPLOSIONS OCCURRED, AND IT WAS THOUGHT THAT THE HU-1E HAD DROPPED THE TWO ROUNDS. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS MADE BY EITHER MARINES OR ARVN. AT 1215H, HU-1E RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM (BS 819446). A NETWORK OF TRENCHES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT THE HAMLETS OBJECTIVE AREA (BS 830426) TO (BS 819440) TO (BS 825444) TO (BS 834426). THE TRENCHES AVERAGED THREE TO FIVE FEET DEEP AND TWO TO FOUR FEET WIDE. THEY PARALLELED MOST OF THE TRAILS THROUGH THE HAMLETS. WHERE TWO TRENCHES INTERSECTED THERE WOULD BE A CIRCULAR TRENCH DUG LEAVING THE EARTH IN THE CENTER WHICH COULD BE USED AS A FIRING POSITION DOWN THE TRAILS IN ANY DIRECTION. FOUR METAL PROPAGANDA SIGNS PROCLAIMING THE NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT WERE FOUND. ONE SIGN HAD BEEN PUT UP A FEW MINUTES BEFORE WE ARRIVED. THE BAMBOO WAS GREEN AND THE EARTH WAS FRESH WHERE THE BAMBOO HAD BEEN PLACED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AT 1250H A SMALL CAVE WAS DESTROYED (BS 824434). SEVERAL OTHER TUNNELS & CAVES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT THE HAMLETS, HOWEVER OUR MISSION PRECLUDED OUR SPENDING THE TIME TO BLOW THEM. ITEMS WERE CAPTURED AS LISTED IN PARAGRAPH 4. THE ARVN APPREHENDED FOUR SUSPECTS TWO AT (BS 830434) AND TWO AT (BS 827438). THE ARVN COULD NOT UNDERSTAND THE DIALECT OF THE SUSPECTS. THEY POSSIBLY WERE FROM DINH BINH PROVINCE. THE ARVN DESTROYED MATERIAL LISTED IN PARAGRAPH 4. ALL OF IT WAS FOUND IN ONE HOUSE (BS 833428) AND HAD TO COME TO THIS AREA BY SAMPAN FROM NA TRANG.

- (4) COMPANY "H" AT 2150H, PLATOON OUTPOST (BT 452039) OBSERVED TRIP FLARE GO OFF VICINITY (BT 450039). THE AREA WAS SPRAYED WITH A SHORT BURST OF 5 ROUNDS OF M-14 AND ONE FRAG GRENADE WAS THROWN. AT FIRST LIGHT A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.
- (5) OTHER-AT 2100H, LY TIN DISTRICT HQ REPORTED THAT PF AMBUSH (PT 481071) WAS SPRUNG ON APPROXIMATELY 7 VC. DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE SGT REPORTED THAT THE VC FOLLOWED A ROUTE FROM (BT 465062) FOLLOWING THE TRAIL TO (BT 474070) TO (BT 481071) WHERE THEY RAN INTO THE PF AMBUSH. INTELLIGENCE SGT FROM DISTRICT STATED THAT THE VC TRAVELLED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE TRAIL AND NOT ON IT. WHEN THE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG THERE WERE SEVERAL ROUNDS EXCHANGED WITH NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AND THE VC CASUALTIES WERE UNKNOWN. AS THE FIRING CEASED ONE VN MALE WAS CAPTURED WHO TURNED OUT TO BE A PF ON HIS WAY BACK TO DISTRICT HQS BECAUSE OF THE SHOOTING. (S-2 CMMT: IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE PEOPLE THAT E COMPANY FIRED AT (SEE COMPANY "E" 2320 ENTRY) WERE FROM THIS GROUP OF VC THAT RAN INTO THE PF AMBUSH, AS THEY RETREATED. THE VC WERE GATHERING INFO ABOUT LY TIN HQS.
- (6) COMPANY "E" (CONT'D)- AT 2320H, COMPANY PERIMETER (BT 465072) OBSERVED 4 PEOPLE ON NE SIDE OF THE DEFENSIVE POSITION (BT 466074). FIRED 40 ROUNDS OF 7.62 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.

4. EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL LOSSES

a. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES

(4) VC SUSPECTS  
4 (APPREHENDED BY ARVN)

b. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

(2) EQUIPMENT

COMPANY "G": 5 - METAL FUNJI STAKES  
1 - 20mm ROUND  
1 - BAMBOO HELMET  
1 - TERMINAL BOX FROM EE-8, BROKER CFF SET  
11 - DA-30, EAGLE BRAND  
1 - "C" RATION CASE SIZE OF CIGARETTES, HOMEMADE  
2 - EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES  
SEVERAL DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

ARVN: 10 - NEW METAL TRAYS  
12000 - NEW NOTEBOOKS  
98 - NEW COOKING POTS WITH LIDS  
300YDS CLEAR PLASTIC  
12 - NEW FISH NETS  
35 - 5 GAL. CANS KEROSENE  
100 - BOXES FISH SAUCE  
SMALL AMOUNTS MEDICAL SUPPLIES

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

9. NONE

10. CLEAR SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK CLEAR TO PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES. HIGH 85  
LOW 71, WIND SW 5-8 KNOTS, VIS - UNREST. SUNRISE 0718, SUNSET 1834,  
MOONRISE 0044, MOONSET 1251, PHASE 1/2.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

15 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 14

2. 140800H TO 150800H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) COMPANY "E" - AT 1135H A SQUAD FOUND AN OLD TUNNEL NETWORK  
EXTENDING APPROX. 200 METERS. THERE WERE TWENTY-NINE ENTRANCES  
WHICH WERE CIRCULAR HOLES APPROX THREE TO FIVE FEET IN DIAMETER  
LEADING STRAIGHT DOWN TO THE TUNNEL NETWORK WHICH WAS THREE  
TO SIX FEET HIGH. ALL OF THE HOLES WERE CONNECTED BY THE TUNNEL  
NETWORK. THE TUNNEL WAS SEVERAL YEARS OLD, HOWEVER THERE WAS  
SOME EVIDENCE OF FRESH DIGGING. AT 1730H ENGINEERS BLEW THE ENTIRE  
NETWORK USING APPROX. 1,700LBS OF TNT. (BT 462076)

(2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(3) COMPANY "G" - AT 0545H MOVEMENT WAS HEARD VIC (BT 515065) BY  
COMPANY "G" (BT 516064) ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE  
ENEMY SIGHTINGS.

(4) COMPANY "H" - AT 0500H FIRE TEAM AMBUSH VIC (BT 500068) HEARD  
A BURST OF CARBINE FIRE, ILLUMINATED AND SAW A PERSON MOVING  
IN THE SHADOWS NEAR THEIR POSITION. THEY CALLED AFTER HIM, AND  
HE RAN. THEY FIRED AT HIM AND CHECKED THE AREA FINDING NOTHING  
UNUSUAL.

(5) LY TIN - RF FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED 57 RR ROUND AT 1630H NEAR SCHOOL  
(BT 441099). MINE WAS TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST. HQ. EOD NOTIFIED.

LY TIN - AT 2225H, PF AMBUSH (BT 419111) REPORTED A VC COMPANY  
VIC (BT 412110). ILLUMINATED THE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

b. GCOUNTERINTELLIGENCE - AT 1630H ARTILLERY CONDUCT OF FIRE FREQ.  
(35.4) REPORTED A FOREIGN SHIP ON ITS FREQ, BELIEVED TO BE A  
RUSSIAN TUG.

4. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS  
AO REPORT - ROUTE # 1 CUT ON WEST SIDE (BT 409131) APPROX 6X3X3 FEET.  
PASSABLE TO LIGHT TRAFFIC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

- a. LY TIN - 141300H, AGENT; SGT CHAN, DISTRICT INTELL. CHIEF, REPORTED THAT PRIOR TO THE 94TH BN, 308TH BN, 34/5 BN AND THE A/19 CO. WILL COMBINE FORCES AND ATTACK LY TIN, KY LIEN, KY XUAN, KY HOA, KY SANH AND ONG BO BRIDGE. KY XUAN AND KY HOA ARE THE MOST LIKELY TARGETS.

- . ON 13 JAN AT 1800H A VC CADRE NAMED PHAM TOLD THE PEOPLE OF KY XUAN (BT 494085) TO DIG TRENCHES.

SGT CHAN STATED THAT IF USMC WOULD CONDUCT AN OPERATION VIC (BT 3902, 4005, 4702 AND 4908) AT LEAST 300 VC WOULD BE KILLED OR CAPTURED.

SGT CHAN REPORTED THE 308TH WAS NOT A DIVISION AS REPORTED BUT A BN INSTEAD.

LOCAL SOURCE, C-3, IM-T BN MOVED FROM (BT 3613) TO (BT 347141).

- b. LY TIN - 141630H, PF CO. CMDR KY SANH VILLAGE REPORTED A VC COMPANY (BT 430042) (S-2 CMT: EVAL. B-2).

- c. LY TIN - 141730H, LOCAL AGENT, C-2, TWO MF COMPANIES OF 74TH BN, SER, 200 MEN, CMDR NGUYEN TAI TOAN LOC VIC (BT 427011), (BT 427005), (BT 427997). WPNS 1-SMTR, 2-60MM, 2-LMG, 8-BAR'S, 1 ERC/10. UNIFORMS 2/3 GREY, 1/3 BLACK. MONTAGNARD PLT OF 30 MEN, CMDR DO SAN. INTENTION: TO ATTACK USMC OUTPOSTS (S-2 CMT. PROBABLY 94TH NOT 74TH).

9. NONE

10. CLEAR TO PARTLY CLR BY SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY. WIGE 87, LOW 71, WIND E 5 - 10 KNOTS VIB UPREST. SUNRISE 0715, SUNSET 1834, MOONRISE 0138, MOONSET 1332, PHASE 1/4.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

16 January 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 15

2. 150800H TO 160800H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) COMPANY "E" - AT 1040H PLATOON PATROL E-2 (BT 421084) RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 425090) AND RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 ROUNDS OF 7.62 AND THREE ROUNDS 3.5. ONE VC IN BLACK CLOTHING WAS OBSERVED RUNNING OVER THE HILL TO THE NORTH. ARTILLERY WAS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED PRODUCING NO EVIDENCE OF THE VC. AT 1059H AN ANTI-HELO STAKE WAS FOUND VIC (BT 420085) AND DESTROYED BY THE PATROL. SEVERAL FRESH FOXHOLES (BT 435090) WERE FOUND AT 1255H, AND ONE VCS APPREHENDED WHO IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DIGGING THE FOXHOLES. THE VCS WAS TAKEN TO IIT.

AT 2106H COMPANY POSITION (BT 463072) RECEIVED APPROX THIRTY ROUNDS AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM NE OF THEIR POSITION. THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH EIGHTY ROUNDS M-14 AND FIFTY ROUNDS M-60. THE FIRING CEASED.

(2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) COMPANY "G" - AT 1020H SQUAD PATROL G-2 HEARD APPROX FORTY ROUNDS AUTOMATIC FIRE VIC (BT 4909) IN THE 1/4 TAOR. A VN HANDWRITTEN SHEET OF PAPER ON CARE AND CLEANING OF WEAPONS WAS FOUND VIC (BT 512078). (S-2 CMT. POSS PF FROM LONG BINH).

AT 2015H THE LEFT FLANKS OF THE COMPANY POSITION (BT 515056) OBSERVED MOVEMENT APPROX 75 METERS SW OF THE DEFENSIVE WIRE AND FIRED SIXTY ROUNDS S/A. THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH FIFTEEN TO TWENTY ROUNDS S/A FROM FOUR DIFFERENT LOCATIONS TWENTY METERS APART. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA, HOWEVER NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED.

(4) COMPANY "H" - AT 2105H PLATOON OUTPOST HILL 69 (BT 468068) RECEIVED APPROX. FIFTY ROUNDS AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FROM EAST OF THEIR POSITION. THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 100 ROUNDS M-14, THREE ROUNDS M-79, TWO GRENADES AND TWO 60mm MORTARS. AT 2112H HILL 69 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM W SIDE OF THEIR POSITION. AT 2115H ONE MAN WAS SPOTTED (BT 469096) AT BASE OF HILL 69, AND 150 ROUNDS M-14, TWO M-79, ONE GRENADE AND TWO 60mm MORTARS WERE FIRED AT HIM. AREA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT, AND NO EVIDENCE OF THE VC WAS FOUND.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(5) 81 mm MORTARS [REDACTED] 2030H 81mm MORTARS POSITION [REDACTED] 18058) RECEIVED APPROX. FIFTY ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 519058). ILLUMINATION AND 250 ROUNDS M-14 WERE FIRED AS TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED (BT 519052) AND ANOTHER BURST OF FIVE ROUNDS RECEIVED. AT 2050H FIFTEEN TO TWENTY ROUNDS S/A WERE RECEIVED FROM (BT 518054). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH TWENTY ROUNDS M-14.

(6) LY TIN - AT 2107H PF AMBUSH (BT 475073) HAD CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC (BT 473068). NO CASUALTIES EITHER SIDE.

AT 2107H DISTRICT HQ (BT 460077) RECEIVED APPROX. 100 ROUNDS S/A FROM LONG RANGE. (S-2 CMT POSS ROUNDS FROM HILL 69 (BT 468068) IMPACTING IN THAT AREA, OR FROM PF AMBUSH)

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

(2) EQUIPMENT:

1 - ANTI-HELO STAKE

5. SEE PARA 3a (1)

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. TAM KY - 151800H, 14 JAN 66, SOIC CMT: C/3 AT 132000H VC DROPPED MANY LEAFLETS IN KY THOUNG (BT 4307). THE LEAFLETS STATED THAT A CEASE FIRE WILL BE OBSERVED FROM 20-24 JAN, ARVN TROOPS ARE TO VISIT THEIR FAMILIES BUT ARE NOT TO CARRY WEAPONS. THE CEASE FIRE DOES NOT APPLY TO AMERICANS. (S-2 CMT: AT PRESENT TIME THIS INFO IS NOT CONFIRMED).

b. LY TIN - 151944H, SGT CHAU, INTELLIGENCE CHIEF, C/3, 308TH BN MOVED FROM (BT 391002) TO HAMLET # 2 KY THANH VILLAGE (BT 370055) AT 1600 ON 14 JAN. WEAPONS: 2-60mm MORTARS, 2-30 CAL MG, 1-57 RR, 7 - GRENADE LAUNCHERS. UNIFORMS: GREEN, KHAKI, XITA. HOMEMADE HATS AND RUBBER SANDLES. STRENGTH: 257 MEN. INTENT: UNKNOWN. CMDR: UNKNOWN.

9. NONE

10. CLEAR SKIES PREVAILED. OUTLOOK PARTLY CLOUDY WITH A POSSIBILITY OF WIDELY SCATTERED SHOWERS. SUNRISE 0715, SUNSET 1835, MOONRISE 0231, MOONSET 1415, PHASE 1/4, HIGH 85, LOW 69, WIND E 5-8 KNOTS VIS UNRESTRICTED.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

DECLASSIFIED

13. TWO WIREMEN CHECKING THE WIRE BETWEEN LONG BINH (BT 505070) AND AN TAN (BT 497067) WERE TOLD BY SEVERAL CHILDREN AT 1600H THAT THERE WERE "MANY, MANY" VC ON Y XUAN ISLAND (BT 4009), F/6.

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96601

17 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 16

2. 160800H TO 170800H

3. A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) COMPANY "E" - AT 1010H A SQUAD RECON PATROL FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL VIC (BT465076) AND A ROUGH SKETCH AND SOME UNKNOWN PILLS VIC (BT467075) IN A HUT. INVESTIGATION BY INTELLIGENCE CHIEF REVEALED PILLS BELONGED TO A CIVILIAN WHO OBTAINED THEM FROM CHU LAI DISPENSARY.

(2) COMPANY "F" - AT 0530H 3D SQUAD, F-3 SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT467068) AND THREW ONE GRENADE. THE AREA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED.

(3) COMPANY "G" POSITION (BT521058) RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE WHICH WAS A DUD. RETURNED GRENADE WITH TWO GRENADES ONE OF WHICH WAS A DUD AND APPROXIMATELY 45 ROUNDS M-14. OBSERVED ONE MAN DUCK BEHIND A DIKE BUT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE HIS CLOTHING OR IF HE HAD A WEAPON. AT 2245H 81MM MORTARS OBSERVED ONE MAN VIC (BT521058) AND FIRED TWENTY ROUNDS M-14 AT HIM. A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED NOTHING UNUSUAL.

AT 2245H COMPANY "G" (BT515065) OBSERVED TWO VC (BT517065). TWENTY ROUNDS M-14 WERE FIRED BY THE MARINES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(4) COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(5) LY TIN - AT 1710H DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTED ONE VC SQUAD WAS STOPPING TRAFFIC ON ROUTE # NEAR SCHOOL HOUSE (BT442097). AN AO WAS CONTACTED TO CHECK THE AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 2135H DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS REPORTED RF'S ON ONG BC BRIDGE (BT430110) REPORTED ONE VC COMPANY VIC (BT435106), AND AT 2150H RECEIVED S/A FIRE (UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROUNDS) INTO THEIR POSITION.

G. AT 161000H SUDDEN DEATH 22 CONDUCT OF FIRE NET 39.9 RECEIVED A TRANSMISSION FROM A FOREIGN STATION. AT 1205H A SIMILAR TRANSMISSION WAS RECEIVED. RADIO BN NOTIFIED.

DECLASSIFIED

4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. NONE
9. NONE

10. WEATHER OUTLOOK: CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. HIGH 81, LOW 70. WIND  
BSE 5 TO 10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY 7 MILES. SUNRISE 0715H, SUNSET 1835H.  
MOONRISE 0325H, MOONSET 1459H, PHASE 1/4. HIGH TIDE 1918H - 2.5 FEET,  
LOW TIDE 0320H - 2.2 FEET.

11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96601

18 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #17
2. 170800H TO 180800H
3. A. GROUND ACTIVITY
  - (1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (2) COMPANY "F" - AT 2320H 3D SQUAD, 3D PLATOON POSITION (BT463070) OBSERVED MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THEIR LINES AND FIRED THREE ROUNDS S/A. THE MOVEMENT CEASED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY.
  - (3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (4) COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
4. NONE
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.  
AO REPORT - FRESH TRENCH (BT415090) TO (BT419092). TRENCH 100 METERS LONG, 2 FEET WIDE, 3 FEET DEEP (BT416096).
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.
  - A. LY TIN - 161500H, NO EVALUATION, GROUP OF APPROXIMATELY 70 VC WEARING STEEL HELMETS AND MARINE UNIFORMS MOVE FROM DIRECTION OF QUANG NGAI AND JOINED THE 94TH BN WHICH IS LOCATED VIC (BT433017), (BT440008), (BT447007), (BT452001), (BT457017). CMDR: NGUYEN TAI TOAN. EQUIPMENT: 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-MG, 2-57RR AND 1-PRG-10. INTENT: ATTACK OUTPOSTS AND HARASS CHU LAI AND DISTRICT HQ. ATTACK KY SANH PF, KY CHANH PF, BNG BO BRIDGE AND BA BAU BRIDGE.
  - B. TAM KY - 171835H, LY TIN SOIC AGENT, C-3, APPROXIMATELY 100 VC COMMANDED BY HUUHNH HA COORDINATED WITH 30 GUERRILLAS COMMANDED BY NGUYEN CU NHUI ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR AND 1-MG LOCATED (BT375130), (BT375080), (BT365070). INTENT: ATTACK ONG BO AND BA BAU BRIDGES ON 15, 16 AND 17 JAN. (SOIC CMT PROBABLY A COMPANY OF 94TH BN COORD WITH 3RD COMPANY).

DECLASSIFIED

- C. LY TIN- 171845H, C-3, ON 20 JAN 1966 VC INTEND TO HAVE AN ANNUAL BANQUET IN CELEBRATION OF "TET" VIC (BT395986). THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE WILL PARTICIPATE: 94TH BN, DISTRICT FORCE COMPANIES AND GUERRILLAS OF KY SNAH, KY KHUONG, KY CHANH, KY THANH AND KY XUAN. ALL THE FOOD FOR THE BANQUET WAS BROUGHT FROM QUANG NGAI ON 16 JAN AND INCLUDED 6 COWS, APPROXIMATELY 100 DUCKS AND APPROXIMATELY 35 CHICKENS.
9. NONE
  10. WEATHER OUTLOOK: CLEAR. HIGH 84, LOW 70. WIND SE 5-8K. VISIBILITY 7 MILES. SUNRISE 0718H, SUNSET 1836H. MOONRISE 0425H, MOONSET 1547H, H1/SE 1/4. HIGH TIDE 2002H-5.0. LOW TIDE 0423H -1.9.
  11. NO CHANGE
  12. NO CHANGE
  13. NONE
  14. LATE ENTRY: COMPANY "E" ← AT 2310H SQUAD CAPTURED A CURFEW VIOLATOR VIC (BT456076). THE CIVILIAN HAD AN ID CARD AND WAS CARRYING A TORCH AND CHOW. HE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO IIT.

J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

19 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 18
2. 180800H TO 190800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY
  - (1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (2) COMPANY "F" - AT 0320H 1st PLT, COMPANY "F" (BT 465073) RECEIVED APPROX FIFTEEN ROUNDS AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC (BT 465077). AT 0325H APPROX TEN ROUNDS AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS WERE RECEIVED INTO SAME AREA FROM SAME LOCATION. DUE TO THE DISTANCE AND THE FACT THAT THE MUZZLE FLASH WAS NOT OBSERVED TO ENABLE LOCATION OF THE TARGET, NO ROUNDS WERE RETURNED.
  - (3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (4) COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS
  - a. LY TIN - 181755H, C-3, 2 VC BMS LOCATED VIC (BS 395989) AND (BS 402998). ONE IS THE 94th BN, THE OTHER IS UNKNOWN. BOTH ARE CMD. BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN. BOTH HAVE SPECIAL COMPANIES. COMPANY # 1 IS THE GREY TIGER COMPANY, CMD. BY HA QUANG DAT. COMPANY # 2 IS THE THROUGH THE MOUNTAIN COMPANY, CMD. BY HA QUANG THANH. INTENT: TO ATTACK KY SANH, LY TIN AND NEIGHBORING AREAS ON 28 JANUARY 1966.
9. NONE
10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLEAR SKIES PREVIALED. OUTLOOK SCATTERED SHOWERS, HIGH 80, LOW 73, WIND NE 5-10 KNOTS, VIS 5-10 MILES, SUNRISE 0718, SUNSET 1837, MOONPHASE NEW.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

7a 6 6

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)  
3d Marine Division, FMP  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96601

20 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, 4TH MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM #19
2. 190800H ZC 200800Z
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) COMPANY "E" AT 0930H ON HILL 66 (BT468068) OBSERVED A FIRE FIGHT VIC (BT441099). LY TIN DISTRICT HQ (BT481076) WAS CONTACTED BY PHONE AND REPORTED THE RF COMPANY (-) FROM ONG BO BRIDGE (BT430109) HAD BEEN AMBUSHED BY AN ESTIMATED PLATOON OF VC WHILE THE COMPANY (-) WAS CLEARING ROUTE #1 MOVING SOUTH FROM THE ONG BO. THE VC HIT, KILLING ONE RF, AND FLED TO THE SOUTH WHERE THEY WERE REPORTED HIDING IN SPIDER HOLES VIC (BT-436094), (BT436097) AND (BT440092). AT 0950H AN ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WAS ADJUSTED BY RF ON THE VC WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET ON THREE FE. AT 1120H COMPANY "E" (-) MOVED ON THREE TANKS TO REINFORCE THE RF. BOTH THE RF AND COMPANY "E" (-) SWEEP THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, HOWEVER FIVE FIGHTING HOLES WITH MUCH BLOOD IN THEM WERE FOUND WHERE THE ARTILLERY HAD BEEN FIRED VIC (BT435095). ONE GREASE-GUN MAGAZINE AND SEVERAL RAINCOATS WERE FOUND IN THE SAME VICINITY. AT 1330H COMPANY "E" FOUND AND DESTROYED A PUNJI TRAP (BT432067) MADE OF A WOODEN BASE 12" X 8" AND THREE METAL PUNJI STAKES APPROX. 10" LONG.

(2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(4) COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

G. OTHER

(1) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

(A) TERRORISM: 190320H COMPANY "F" RECEIVED A/W FIRE (SEE 2/4 INTSUM #18). INVESTIGATION BY LY TIN HQ REVEALED THE VC HAD FIRED UPON THE DISTRICT DISPENSARY (BT471079), AND THE ROUNDS WERE IMPACTING IN COMPANY "F" POSITIONS. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES AT THE DISPENSARY OR AT COMPANY "F" POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

1 PUNJI TRAP

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

A. LY TIN - 191420H, LOCAL AGENT C-2, 1 MF, VC COMPANY, STRENGTH ABOUT 100, AND CMD BY DOAN VAN HOANH, UNIFORMS BLACK AND GREY, MOVED FROM MY SON TO (BT387124), (BT388118) AND (BT395109). WEAPONS: 2-60mm MORTARS, 2-30 CAL MG AND ENOUGH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENTIONS: TO HARASS KY CHANH VILLAGE AND NEIGHBORING AREAS DURING TET.

9. NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER: PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS PREVAILED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. OUTLOOK: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH INTERMITTENT SHOWERS. TEMPERATURE 78 TO 85, WIND 5 TO 8 KNOTS, VISIBILITY 7 MILES TO 3-5 DURING RAIN.

B. TERRAIN: TRAFFICABILITY GOOD THROUGHOUT THE TAOR.

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

SUNRISE	0718H
SUNSET	1837H
MOON PHASE	NEW
MOON RISE	- - -
MOON SET	- - -
HIGH TIDE	2046H - 5.2'
LOW TIDE	0548H - 1.4'

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

14. OTHER

ALL UNITS: REPORT IMMEDIATELY ALL VC INITIATED INCIDENTS IN DETAIL EFFECTIVE 200000 UNTIL 232400H BY FASTEST MEANS POSSIBLE.

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines, FMF  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

21 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 1ST MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INSTUM # 20
2. 200800H TO 210800H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY
  - (1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - (4) COMPANY "H" - APPROX FIFTEEN PF WITH PLATOON PATROL H-2 (BT 442039) SPOTTED APPROX TEN VC (BT 442038) AND FIRED THREE WARNING SHOTS. THE VC RETURNED FIRE WITH TWENTY-FOUR ROUNDS S/A. MARINES AND PF OPENED UP WITH APPROX 150 ROUNDS S/A AND ASSAULTED. ONE VC WAS KIA AND ONE BOLT ACTION MAS-36 WAS CAPTURED. A WOUNDED VC WAS SPOTTED MOVING SOUTH VIC (BT 444046). THE AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT ONLY A SMALL RICE BAG WAS FOUND.
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES
  - A. PERSONNEL
    - (1) VC KIA CONFIRMED
    - (A) GROUND FORCES 1
    - (3) POSSIBLE WIA 1
  - B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED
    - (1) WEAPONS
      - 1 - MAS-36
    - (2) EQUIPMENT
      - 1 - SMALL RICE BAG
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

- a. LY TIN - 201200H, DISTRICT AGENT C-3, AT 200100H JANUARY 1966 1 MF VC BY APPROX 300 MEN, CMD BY HOAN BA NAM MOVED FROM KY TRA TO HIDE AT (BT 333096, (BT 337074), (BT 333070). WEAPONS 2-A/A MG, 6-30mm MG, 6-60mm MORTARS, 6-M79 AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENT: HARASS OR ATTACK TAM KY TRAINING CENTER AND NEIGHBORING AREAS. AND ORGANIZE DEMONSTRATIONS DURING TET.
- b. LY TIN - 201200H VC HAVE BEEN PASSING PROPAGANDA LOCALLY IN HAMLETS THAT THERE WILL BE A THREE DAY CEASE FIRE DURING TET.
- c. TAM KY - 201755H, 19 JAN 66, SOIC AGENT C-3, 100 VC CMD BY DOAN NAM HOANG WEAPONS: 2-60mm MORTARS, 2-MG, 12-BARS, LOCATION (BT 387124), (BT 388188), (BT 395109). INTENT: TO HARASS NIGHBORING AREAS. (SIA. CMT: THIS IS ZONE OF OPERATION OF A/19. (SOIC CMT PROB. A/19 LF).

## 9. NONE

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

- A. WEATHER: CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS PREVAILED.
- B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

## 11. NO CHANGE

## 12. NO CHANGE

## 13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
 J. D. WATSON  
 By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMF

22 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 1ST MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION, 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 21

2. 210800H TO 220800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD

a. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(4) COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(5) LY TIN - AT 1300H A GROUP OF VC, POSSIBLY A PLATOON IN SIZE, WAS REPORTED VIC (BT 404137) BY LY TIN DISTRICT HQ. AN RF PLATOON FROM ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109) MOVED TO THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, FOUND A VC BANNER AND DESTROYED IT. AT 1305H LY TIN HQ REPORTED A VC ROADBLOCK VIC (BT 441099) STOPPING BUSES. A VC COMPANY WAS REPORTED VIC (BT 4208) SUPPORTING THE ROADBLOCK. AN RF PLATOON FROM LY TIN HQ (BT 481076) MOVED NW ALONG ROUTE #1 WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, FOUND A VC FLAG AND SAW THREE VC. THE VC FLED TO THE WEST, AND THE RF DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE OF THE TET HOLIDAYS. AT 1307H LY TIN HQ REPORTED THE VC COMPANY (BT 4208) HAD SENT RECON PERSONNEL WHO WERE DISGUISED AS CIVILIANS TO VIC (BT 462080). THE AREA WAS KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION BY MARINES FROM COMPANY "F" (BT 433072) WITH NO UNUSUAL SIGHTINGS.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. NONE

9. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER: CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK:  
OCCASIONAL RAIN SHOWERS. TEMP. E -81, L-73. WIND NE 10 KNOTS GUSTS TO  
25 KNOTS. VIS 5-7 MILES, 3-5 DURING RAIN.

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SUNRISE 0715H, SUNSET 1838H, MOONRISE 0742H, MOONSET  
1912H, PHASE  $\frac{1}{4}$ . HIGH TIDE 2250H-5.3', LOW TIDE 0701H-1.1'.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

14. OTHER: LOST WALLET VIC (BT 473060) CONTAINING ID-CARD. LOST 201400H J.M.  
BY LCPL E. D. KNOWLES WHILE ON PATROL.

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
Washington

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FMP

23 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 1ST MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 22
2. 220800H TO 230800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD
  - a. GROUND ACTIVITY
    - (1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
    - (2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
    - (3) COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
    - (4) COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
    - (5) AO REPORT - AT 1615H A VC FLAG AND POSSIBLY PROPAGANDA SIGNS WERE OBSERVED ON A BUILDING VIC (BT 431097). NO PERSONNEL WERE OBSERVED IN THE AREA.
4. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS
  - a. LY TIN - 222140H A DEFECTOR IN TAM KY NO EVAL., REPORTED THE 90TH BN IS MOVING IN THE DIRECTION OF CHU LAI AND WILL ATTACK SOMEWHERE DURING THE LAST NIGHT OF TET, 23 JAN 66.
  - b. LY TIN - 222200H, RF COMPANY AT ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109) REPORTED "MANY VC" VIC (BT 420110), NO ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED IN THAT AREA.
  - c. LY TIN - 222400H, NO EVAL., A LARGE CONCENTRATION OF TROOPS ARE LOCATED VIC (BT 4414, 4415, 4514, 4515, 4615) AND ALONG ROUTE #1 BETWEEN AN TAN BRIDGE AND ONG BO BRIDGE. THEIR MISSION IS TO ATTACK KY HOI, KY XUAN AND LY TIN AFTER TET.
9. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

a. WEATHER: CLOUDY SKIES WITH OCCASIONAL SHOWERS. TEMP: 8-89, 1-71  
WIND: ENE 8-10 KNOTS. HUMIDITY: 85%. VISIBILITY: 5-7 MILES.

b. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

c. ASTRONOMICAL CONDITIONS: SUNRISE 0719, SUNSET 1839. MOONPHASE NEW.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

14. OTHER: LOST WALLET, ID CARD, GENEVA CONVENTION CARD, LOST ON 20 SEP-  
VIC FLSU FUEL FARM BY LCPL VIRGIL L. BECH 2095988.

J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division, FPM

24 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: \* COMMANDING OFFICER 1ST MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 23
2. 230800 TO 240800
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERJ D
  - a. GROUND ACTIVITY
    - (1) COMPANY "E" - AT 0255H RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TEN ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE INTO THEIR POSITION (BT463073) FROM VIC OF (BT442076). AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND ONE MAN IN DARK CLOTHING WAS OBSERVED RUNNING AWAY FROM THE AREA OF FIRING. MARINES RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX. FORTY ROUNDS M-60, TEN ROUNDS .50 CAL. MG AND ONE M-79 ROUND. AREA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED.
  8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS
    - a. LY TIN - 231800H, NO EVAL, 1 VC BN POSSIBLY GATHERING LABORERS FOR AN ATTACK TONIGHT, LOCATED IN VIC (BT4215). ANOTHER BN, LOC IN VIC OF (BT4410) BELIEVED TO INTEND TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE (BT430109) OR KY HOA (BT5013).
    - b. LY TIN - 231900H, NO EVAL., LARGE NUMBER OF VC MOVING FROM (BT432-103) TO (BT438108). (S-2 COMMENT: AO CHECKED AREA WITH NEG. SIGHTINGS.)
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
  - a. WEATHER: PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS. TEMP, H-80 L-74, HUMIDITY: 85 TO 92% PRECIPITATION: 0.800" TOTAL FOR MONTH-1.48". WIND: SE 5 TO 10 KNOTS, NO GUSTS. VISIBILITY: 5-7 MILES.
  - b. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE
  - c. ASTRONOMICAL CONDITIONS: SUN RISE 0719, SUNSET 1839. MOONPHASE NEW.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*RT 2 01 00 H*  
for J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division FMP

25 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 1ST MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES INTSUM #24

2. 240800H TO 250000H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD

a. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(2) COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

(3) COMPANY "G" - AT 1615H PLATOON APPREHENDED A VN FEMALE ABOUT 30 AND A VN MALE ABOUT 15 VIC (BT528058) PICKING UP LOOSE AMMO. NEITHER HAD IDENTIFICATION. BOTH WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(4) COMPANY "H" - AT 1040H PLATOON OUTPOST ON HILL 69 FOUND AN M16 MINE IN THEIR HIZ VIC (BT452038). THE MINE HAD NO RUST ON IT AND WAS CAMouflaged BY NATURAL OBJECTS. THE MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

B. EQUIPMENT

1 M16 MINE DESTROYED

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

AO REPORTED AT 0925H: EIGHT ROAD CUTS VIC (BT437102) ALONG ROUTE #1.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN - 240837H, DIST INTELLIGENCE CHIEF REPORTED ROAD CUT AND POSSIBLY MINED VIC (BT463082) TO (BT435105). A VC BODY WAS BURIED THERE AND REPLACED BY A MINE.

b. KY SANH PF CO. COMMANDER - 240945H, REPORTED 1 VC COMPANY CAME FROM THE WEST TO VIC (BT4402) AND 1 VC COMPANY CAME FROM THE WEST TO VIC (BT4304 AND 4305) TO CELEBRATE TET. (S-2 EVAL, B-2).

c. LY TIN - 241600H, EVAL C-2, AT 222000H 2 VC BNS, 94TH BN CMD BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN AND 74TH BN CMD BY TRAN DUC THANG. COMBINED STRENGTH 600 MEN. UNIFORMS- GREY WITH GREEN CLOTH ON HATS. LOCATION (BT360107, 368030, 388020). WPNS: 2-81mm MORTARS, 4-60mm MORTARS, 4-LM, 4-57RR, 2-PRC/10. INTENT: ATTACK MARINE OUTPOSTS, LY TIN HQ, KY SANH, KY KHUONG AND KY CHANH PF'S, ONG BO AND AN TAN BRIDGE BETWEEN 26-28 JAN.

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

- d. TAM KY - 242100H 1) 22JAN SOIC AGENT C/3 REPORTS 100 VC CMD BY NGUYEN LIEN ARMED WITH 1-60MTR, 1-MG, 3-AW, 1-MG. INTENT: TO COORD. WITH GUERRILLAS CMD BY NGUYEN CU KHOI LOCATED (BT380150). SIA COMMENT: 1/19 LF COMPANY COORD WITH GUERRILLAS. (2/4 S-2 CMT: OUT OF RANGE FOR H & I, AND CANNOT OBSERVE.) 2) 23 JAN- LY TIN-SOIC AGENT C/3 REPORTS 100 VC ARMED WITH 1-60 MTR, 1-57 RR, 1-MG. LOCATED (BT400115). INTENT: TO HARASS ONG BO BRIDGE. SIA CMT: CANNOT FIRE H&I'S AS LOCATION IS IN A VILLAGE. NO ONE TO OBSERVE MISSION.) 3) BONNIE HERO 2- 241945H, NO EVALUATION- REPORT RECEIVED FROM NATIONAL POLICE INDICATES COMMENCING 24 JAN. SUICIDE TEAM WILL ATTEMPT TO INFILTRATE CHU LAI. THEY WILL HAVE RADIOS CONTAINING TNT AND WILL ATTEMPT ASSASSINATION AND SABATAGE ACTS. (S-2 2/4 CMT: SEVERAL REPORTS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN RECEIVED INDICATING INCREASED TERRORISM AND SABATAGE ACTIVITY DURING TET. THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT OF SUICIDE TEAM UTILIZING RADIOS CONTAINING TNT.)

## 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER: CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS PREVAILED. OUTLOOK: CLOUDY TO PARTLY CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS. TEMP: 74-81. WIND: ESE 5 TO 10 KNOTS. VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SUNRISE 0710H, SUNSET 1840H. MOON: RISE 0947H, SET 2142H, PHASE  $\frac{1}{4}$ . TIDE: HIGH-NONE, LOW 0827-1.7'.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2d Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Marine Division FMP

26 January 1966

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING OFFICER 1ST MARINES

1. 2D BATTALION 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 25
2. 250800H - 260800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD
  - a. GROUND ACTIVITY - NEGATIVE CONTACT WITHIN THE TAOR.
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS
  - a. LY TIN - 250900H, C/3. FR 1 25-28 JAN THE VC WILL ATTACK SOMEWHERE IN THE FOLLOWING PLACES: AN TAN BRIDGE, LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, KY XUAN, KY HOA OR ONG BO BRIDGE. INFO FROM VC MEETING HELD ON 18 JAN VIC (BT3501). THE FOLLOWING PEOPLE ATTENDED: 94TH BN CMDR. NGUYEN TAI TOAN, 70TH BN CMDR. TRAN DUC THANG, DO THE CHAP, DISTRICT COMMISSAR NGUYEN MAI.
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN
  - A. WEATHER: PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED WITH LIGHT RAIN DURING EARLY MORNING HOURS. OUTLOOK: LITTLE CHANGE. TEMP: 74-83. WIND: SE 8-10 KNOTS VISIBILITY 5-MILES.
  - B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE
  - C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SUNRISE-0718, SUNSET-1841, MR-1022, MS-2227. HIGH TIDE-0038-1.8, LOW TIDE-0848-1.9.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. NONE

*J. D. Watson*  
J. D. WATSON  
By direction

Tab B

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION THREE

ENCLOS. RE TWO

JOURNAL

2/4  
S-2 SECTION

5/10/00

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

010800H TO 020800H, Jan 66

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

JANUARY

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER. NO.	DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TRAIL S-STAFF F-FILE
0025H	BX 7	PF AMBUSH IN CONTACT WITH VC AT (BT 467080) SMALL ARMS MG, AND GRENADES HEARD.	ENTEL
1246H	BX F	MADE CONTACT WITH 5 VC . 2 VC WIA ESCAPED. 1 VC WIA CAPTURED. 2 WPNS CAPTURED. 1 FRENCH RIFLE & 1 RUSSIAN CARBINE. VC WIA BEING TAKEN TO BMED. VC BROKE CONTACT WITH DR-W IN THE DIRECTION OF HILL 22. captured one pack WITH SOME DOCUMENTS IN IT TAKEN TO IPT.	MSTF
1628H	CO H	OBSERVED YELLOW SMOKE IN VIC (BT 471045) CHECKED AREA WITH NOTHING FOUND.	
1705H	ARVN	O, 5 VC ON TRAIL. UNKNOWN NUMBER IN TREES. ARTY FIRED BY A/O.	MSTF

PAGE NO.

CLASSIFICATION

Tab C

DUR: L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION  
020800 - 030800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

2 Jan 1965

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
IN	OUT		
0900H		COMPANY "F"-PATROL REPORTED ONE ROUND OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM THE VICINITY OF (BT4905) AND IMPACTED AT (BT489061).	M T S F
0930H		COMPANY "G"-A PLATOON PATROL (BT434097) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT434096). FOUR VC MALES WEARING BLACK CLOTHING WERE SEEN RUNNING TOWARD THE SOUTHEAST AND ONE VC RUNNING TOWARD THE WEST FROM THAT POSITION. THE PATROL AND THE PF OPENED FIRE WITH THE VC MANAGING TO ESCAPE.	M T S F
1345H		COMPANY "E"-A SQUAD PATROL (BT511067) OBSERVED FIVE VN AT (BT512062). TWO OF THEM APPEARED TO BE BURYING SOMETHING WHILE THE OTHER THREE WERE STANDING GUARD. WHEN THEY SAW THE PATROL ALL FIVE RAN TOWARD HIGHWAY 1. THE PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOTS OVER THEIR HEADS, BUT THEY CONTINUED TO RUN. THE RUN BEGAN FIRING AT THE VN. ONE VCS WAS HIT IN THE LEG, TWO WERE CAPTURED AT (BT514053) BY CAPT DEBBES, THE LY TEN ADVISOR, WHO TURNED THEM OVER TO THE PATROL. ALL WERE TURNED OVER TO IFF.	M T S F
1446H		COMPANY "H"- HILL 76 (BT452039) OBSERVED AN EXPLOSION AT (BT452064), POSSIBLY A MINE TRIPPED BY COMS IN THE AREA.	M T S F
1545H		BY TIR- NO EVAL, 3/1 BN, STRENGTH 300 MEN, LOC (BT41002) (BS4499) (BS427983). EQUIPMENT: 1-57MM, 1-60 MTR, 1-140, 0-BAR, 1-PRC/10. UNIFORM: GREY. INTENT: ATTACK AN TAN BRIVE	M T S F
1600H		SOMETIME BETWEEN 2 AND 6 JAN IFF- NO EVAL, VC PRODUCTION AREA AT (BT403068) AND (BT 405073). IT IS A LARGE OPEN AREA WITH ONE LARGE BUILDING. IT IS A FOUR MAN PRODUCTION TEAM IN THE AREA, ALSO IT IS A SCHOOL AREA AREA VIC BT372065. 200 VC WERE SEEN 3 DAYS AGO AT BT425077 HEADING WEST.	M T S F

Talc

DUR: L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

020800 - 030800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

2 Jan 1965

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
IN	OUT		
1615H		<p>IMPRESSIVE 2 REPORTS THAT MR. CHOI, THE VIL- LAGE CHIEF OF KH. XUAN, REPORTED AT 020800H, C/3 RVN, HE RETURNED FROM A VISIT IN AN TAN AND REPORTED THAT 5 MERCHANTS IN AN TAN ARE CONNECTED WITH THE VC AND SUPPORT THEM THROUGH THE SALE OF GOODS TO MARINES. THEIR NAMES ARE VO THI PHUNG, FEMALE, THI THUE , FEMALE, THI KIEL, NGUEN BING, MALE, AND TRAN VAN TRIEM, MALE. HE ALSO REPORTED THAT FOUR PERSONS WERE KIDNAPED ON 20 DEC 1965. THEY WERE ON THE ROAD TO AN TAN. HE DID SAY WHICH ROAD. ONE IS A PF, ONE IS AN ECONOMIST, ONE IS AN INTELLIGENCE MAN, ONE IS A WARFARE MAN. KY HA SECURITY GROUP, SV AL C/3. THE VC HAD A MEETING IN KY SANH VILLAGE, PERSONNEL PRE- SENT WERE DO THE CHAI, REPRESENTING THE PROV- INCE LEADERS, NGUYEN TAI HOAN, 94TH BN COM- MANDER (3/1 RECP?). INTENT: TO FORMULATE PLANS TO ASSASSINATE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND BRIBE WORKERS.</p>	<p>M T S F</p>
1630H		<p>IMPRESSIVE 2 REPORTS THAT MR. CHOI, THE VIL- LAGE CHIEF OF KH. XUAN, REPORTED AT 020800H, C/3 RVN, HE RETURNED FROM A VISIT IN AN TAN AND REPORTED THAT 5 MERCHANTS IN AN TAN ARE CONNECTED WITH THE VC AND SUPPORT THEM THROUGH THE SALE OF GOODS TO MARINES. THEIR NAMES ARE VO THI PHUNG, FEMALE, THI THUE , FEMALE, THI KIEL, NGUEN BING, MALE, AND TRAN VAN TRIEM, MALE. HE ALSO REPORTED THAT FOUR PERSONS WERE KIDNAPED ON 20 DEC 1965. THEY WERE ON THE ROAD TO AN TAN. HE DID SAY WHICH ROAD. ONE IS A PF, ONE IS AN ECONOMIST, ONE IS AN INTELLIGENCE MAN, ONE IS A WARFARE MAN. KY HA SECURITY GROUP, SV AL C/3. THE VC HAD A MEETING IN KY SANH VILLAGE, PERSONNEL PRE- SENT WERE DO THE CHAI, REPRESENTING THE PROV- INCE LEADERS, NGUYEN TAI HOAN, 94TH BN COM- MANDER (3/1 RECP?). INTENT: TO FORMULATE PLANS TO ASSASSINATE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND BRIBE WORKERS.</p>	<p>M T S F</p>

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

7220

DUR: L

~~8-2~~  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

~~2-4~~  
ORGANIZATION

~~010800H TO 010800H~~  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
IN	OUT			
1300H			BX-77 LOCAL FORCE. NO EVUL. 400 VC 2/3 ARE LOCAL. VN 1/3 ARE NVN. COMD BY DO THE CHAI THIS UNIT HAS 100 LABORS. LOC VIC OF ONG THAO MIE. BT414092 & BT398088. WPNS: 2-60 MTR 3-MG, 11 BARS. ALL VC HAVE IND WPNS.	M T S F
1300H			BX-77 LOCAL FORCE NO EVUL. THERE WILL BE A DEMONSTRATION ON ROUTE #1, LOC UNK SOME TIME BETWEEN THE 4TH AND THE 10TH OF JAN. THE PROPOSE IS TO PROTECT AMERICAN FORCES IN VN AND TO CALL FOR A HAIR OF ARTY FIRE. THE VC WILL LEAD THE PEOPLE FROM THREE VILLAGES: KHUONG NHON (BT4309) KHUONG THO (BT452076) KHUONG DAI (BT4410)	M T S F
1310H			AO REPT. ROAD CUT IN 7 DIFFERENT PLACES (BT407134) 1 CUT IN ROAD (BT408132) 1 CUT IN ROAD, (BT397151) 4 CUTS IN A 200 METER RADIUS OF THIS LOCATION (BT382171) 4 VEHICLES STOPPED 15-20 PEOPLE STANDING AROUND.	M T S F
1320H			AO REPORT, FOUR BUSES STOPPED AT (BT382171) 25 PEOPLE ARE STANDING AROUND THE BUS AT (BT396153) 20 PEOPLE OBSERVED HEADING SOUTH.	M T S F
1630H			BX-B AT (BT498067) A MALE VN APPROX 14 YEARS OLD APPROACHED THE MARINES AND TRIED TO SELL A NARCOTIC. HE IS THE SAME BOY THAT SOLD THE NARCOTICS TO THE MARINE ON THE 31ST OF DEC. WAS APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO COLLECTION. GIT WAS INFORM	
1935H			AT (BT452039) 1 IN THE VIL FROM WHICH SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS HEARD (BT457055). E-3 WAS CONTACTED AND REPORTED NO CONTACT. CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.	M T S F

DUR. 1

B-2  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION2/A  
ORGANIZATION  
040800 - 050300

ORNBHX(DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

4 JAN. 1965

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
			M-MAPS	T-Troops
IN	OUT		S-STAFF	F-FILE
0910H		BK-77 - ROUTE #1 OUT AT (BT388165) and (BT407-135).	M	T S F
1010H		LOCAL AGENT, NO EVAL., "WHITE TIGER BN", LOCATED PRESENTLY AT (BT376114).	M	T S F
1105H		B-3 - A PF REPORTED 15 VC AT (BT432041). ARTILLERY WAS FIRED. NO SURVEILLANCE.	M	T S F
1330H		BX H * VILLAGERS OF KHUONG QUANG HAMLET (BT-473077) TOLD A CORPSMAN WHILE ON A MEDCAP THAT AT 010025H, AFTER A PF AMBUSH FIRED ON SEVERAL VC, THE VC CAME TO THEIR HAMLET AND TRIED TO RECRUIT V.C.	M	T S F
1940H		BX H - H-69 AND H-76 REPORTS HEARING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN VIC. OF ONG HO BRIDGE.	M	T S F
2005H		BK 77- AGENT REPORT, NO EVAL., BN OF VC LOCATED AT (BT402110) AT THE PRESENT TIME.	M	T S F
2024H		B3C - HEARD SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEEM TO BE COMING FROM DIRECTION OF AN TAN.	M	T S F
2104H		B3C - AT 10X. 10 MIN. AGO 2 VC WERE SIGHTED NEAR OUR POSITION. TAKEN UNDER FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M	T S F
2112H		3A - CHEVROLET, YANKEE ANGEY AT (BT479055), VC RUNNING WEST TO EAST. OPENED UP WITH M-60. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M	T S F
2123H		B3 - CHEVROLET W, 4 TO 5 VC FIRED ON, RETURNED FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS	M	T S F
2135H		3A - RECEIVING M-79 INCOMING APPROX. (BT476060) 200 METERS FROM THE EAST OF US.	M	T S F
2142H		B3C - 2 VC WERE SIGHTED AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE. AREA WAS CHECKED AND FOUND ONE BICYCLE.	M	T S F
2353H		3B - REPORTS HEARING DRUMS, DISTANT BUT CLEAR.	M	T S F
0307H		F 2/A- REPORTS SEEING MOVEMENT IN WATER AT (BT-499066). FIRED 1 BURST A.R. AND FIRED 81 ILLUM. NEG. RESULTS.	M	T S F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JUR: L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

050800 - 050800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
IN	OUT			
0820H		BX-F	A M19-A1 WP RIFLE GRENADE WAS FOUND IN AN TAN (BT499066). IT HAS CAUSED BURNS TO A VN WOMAN. NONE ARE USED BY THE MARINES IN THE VICINITY OF AN TAN. MOD WAS CONTACTED AND THE WOMAN WAS EVACUATED TO B MED.	N T S F
1007H		BX-77	2 PLATOON OF VC (BT398149), HAVE ESTABLISHED A ROAD BLOCK. REQUESTED AO.	M T S F
1150H		BX-H	(AN TAN BRIDGE)- CHANGES IN 2/4 INTSON #4 PARA 3A- 2250H ENTRY AT AN TAN BRIDGE FURTHER INVESTIGATION OF REPORTED INCOMING GRENADE WAS IN FACT AN M-79 ROUND, FIRED BY MARINES WHICH EXPLODED ON A TREE. POLICE CHIEF OF KY LIEN VILLAGE REPORTS THE FOUR MEN SPOTTED AT 2250H(BT50006A) AND FORCED ON BY HCO AT AN TAN BRIDGE WERE 4 CIVILIANS THAT WERE DRUNK AND HAVING A FIGHT. WHEN MARINES FIRED ON THEM, 2 FLED TO THE SOUTH AND 2 TO THE SOUTHWEST. POLICE CHIEF HAS ARRESTED ALL 4 M.N. HE KNOWS NOTHING OF OTHER SIGHTINGS BY MARINES AT THE BRIDGE.	M T S F
1239 I		BX P-2	CHECK POINT 10 CHARLIE RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE(BT429089). BELIEVED TWO VC RETURNED FIRE.	M T S F
1241H		BX-77	100 VC WERE SIGHTED AT (BT425015). TITLE AND COMMAND UNKNOWN. C-3 BELIEVED TO COME FROM LAOS. ARMED WITH 1-300CAL LMG, 7 BAR, AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. DRESSED IN KHAKI AND BROWN UNIFORMS, WEARING RUBBER SANDALS & BAMBOO HATS. TWO MERCHANTS WERE CARRYING ARMS AND SUPPLIES.	M T S F
1303H		BX P-2	RECEIVED 3 HOSTILE SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT429088). OBSERVED 3 MEN RUNNING INTO A FRENCH LINE (BT425015). RETURNED FIRE, 3 MEN WERE OUT OF RANGE. NOT TAKEN UNDER FIRE.	M T S F

DUR: 1

<sup>S-2</sup>  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/A  
ORGANIZATION  
050800 - 060200, Jan 66

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN			
			M	T	S	F
IN	OUT					
1315H		BX76 - AT (BT 458038) HEARD 4 EXPLOSIONS EAST OF OUR POSITION IN THE LAST 30 MINUTES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE. COULD BE GRENADES.				
1344H		BX P-2 - AT (BT427094), ONE WIA, WOUNDED IN LEFT KNUCKLES CAUSED BY FRIENDLY FIRE WHEN 2 IEDM WERE CHARGED BY WATER BUFFALOS. WAS HELD EVAC TO B MED.				
2140H		BY-69 - HEARD 6-8 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE IN VIC OF 69 CUT OFF (BT470079). NO TRACERS, SOUNDED LIKE CARBINES & M-1s, POSSIBLE PF, S.				
0015H		BX-77 HAS NO INFORMATION. CHECKING AREA.				
0505H		Q1 - FIRED 1 M-79 ROUND AND APPROX. 6 30 CAL. ROUNDS FIRED BY IEDM AT 3 VC. (BT438056) FIRE NOT RETURNED. VC ESCAPED. NEG. RES. LTS.				
		BX H & HILL 69 (BT468068) REPORTS HEARING APPROXIMATELY 20 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 22. (BT425090). NO ACTION CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.				

JUR: L

S-2  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4  
ORGANIZATION

060800 - 070800  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
IN	OUT			
0938H		BX E-1	- HEARD 5 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AT (BT449103). AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. SUSPECT IT WAS PF'S.	M T S F
1140H		BX E-1	- 10 ROUNDS FIRED BY 4 VC AT (BT434-092). PURSUED VC TO (BT428090). FIRED APPROXIMATELY 50 ROUNDS 7.62 AT THE VC WITH NEG. RESULTS. 1 WALLET CAPTURED CONTAINING SUSPECTED ENEMY DOCUMENTS. THE VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED WEST. CONTINUED ON MISSION. WALLET WILL BE FORWARDED UPON RECEPTION.	M T S F
1230H		BX 77	- AT 051900H, LOCAL SOURCE SPOTTED 1 MF VC BN UNIT UNKNOWN. (BX-77 COMMENTS: POSSIBLE 94TH BATTALION.) STRENGTH 300 MEN. COMMANDED BY HO VAN QUANG, MOVED FROM KY THARH VA, NORTH OF MY SON AREA TO (BT354025)&(BT353026). WERE CARRYING WEAPONS: 1-81 MTR, 2-60 MTR, 1-LMG, 10-BAR, 1-PRC10. UNIFORM: GREY AND BLACK WITH RUBBER SANDALS.	M T S F
1530H		G CO.	- ONE SQUAD PATROL APPREHENDED A VN FEMALE WHO WAS SEEN COLLECTIN WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TOLL TO CROSS A BRIDGE ON THE MAIN TRAIL BETWEEN LONG BINH(BT505075) AND AN TAN(BT499-067). A VN MALE WHO WAS WITH HER WAS ALSO APPREHENDED. MALE- CHAU-BUI -30 FEMALE- NGUYEN-THI-TIEU-20	M T S F
2130H			BOTH WERE TAKEN TO ITT. LOST ID CARD . I/CPL HARRY GOMEZ, 3021153/3371 USMC H&S CO, 2ND BN, 4TH MAR. INADVERTANTLY THREW IT AWAY WHILE CLEANING OUT HIS SEABAG DURING THE LAST WEEK OF DECEMBER IN THE BN. CP AREA(BT535077).	M T S F

JOURNAL

050800 070800  
OPENED (013) (05/10/03)

FOR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	CLASSIFICATION
2250H			<p>061140H- AT 1140H FOUR VN MALES WERE SIGHTED IN A HAMLET AT (BT434093) COOKING CHOW. AS THE POINT OF THE PATROL APPROACHED THE HAMLET THE VN RAN TO THE WEST. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED AT THIS TIME. THE POINT MOVED THROUGH THE HAMLET AND RECEIVED APPROX. TEN ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM (BT434093). THE FIRE WAS AGGRESSIVELY RETURNED WITH APPROX. FIFTY ROUNDS AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE. ONE VC WAS OBSERVED HIDING BEHIND A RICE PADDY DYKE. TWO M-79 ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THE VC WHO WAS APPROX. 250 METERS AWAY. THE VC WAS OBSERVED LIMPING INTO THE BRUSH ALONG WITH ANOTHER VC TO THE WEST AFTER THE ROUNDS WERE FIRED. HE WAS PURSUED BY FIRE AND PHYSICALLY TO (BT428093) WHERE HE ESCAPED TO THE WEST. THE OTHER TWO VC ESCAPED ACROSS THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH. WHILE PURSUING THE FIRST 2 VC A WALLET WAS FOUND (BT429090) CONTAINING A VC ID CARD FROM A UNIT DESIGNATED 100 DATED 1965, A LETTER TO HIS SPENCER DATED NOVEMBER 1965 SAYING HIS UNIT IS LOCATED IN KHONG HON (BT4309), AN AREA FOR DEBRIERY FROM THE A-19 COMPANY DATED 1964. A LIST USED TO TRAIN VC IF POSSIBLE IN WHAT TO FIND OUT ABOUT THE ENEMY, AND LESS THAN 100BP. IN CHANG. THE WALLET WAS LIGHT BLUE AND MADE IN SAIGON. THE VC SIGHTED WERE WEARING BLACK CLOTHING.</p> <p>THE M-79 WERE FIRED AT (BT435069). HAND DESTINATION FIRED. NEG. RESULTS.</p>	M T S F
				M T S F

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

~~070000~~ ~~000800~~  
 OPENED (DTG) ~~000800~~  
 S-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

~~2/4~~  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-MAF S-STAFF
1020H			<p>BX F-1 - 1 WIA CAUSED BY BOOBY TRAPPED GATE, A GRENADE WAS BURIED ON THE TRAIL (BT441043). HAVE FOUND ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPS IN SAME VICINITY. PANG STAKES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPS ARE: ONE GRENADE BURIED WITH A TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL. THE SECOND A BOUNCING BEEBIE TYPE. FUSE LCK. WLN #7 IN COURSE OF APPROACH TO REPLY MADE BAMBOO FENCE HE STEPPED INTO A CONCEALED HOLE. A TRIP WIRE IN THE HOLE WAS CONNECTED TO A HAND GRENADE BURIED APPROX 8" BELOW THE SURFACE OF THE TRAIL. FOUND SECOND HOLE WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING THROUGH. CONNECTED CARGO LINE TO WIRE AND DETONATED TRAP. IT IS BELIEVED THE TRAP WAS AN 81mm MORTAR ROUND. FOUND TWO OTHER HOLES. EXPLODED GRENADES ON TOP OF THE HOLES. NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED. IT IS BELIEVED THE HOLES WERE FAKE TRAPS. FOUR GRENADES WERE THROWN INTO THE FENCE TO DETONATE ANY MINES THAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN ATTACHED TO OR AROUND THE FENCE. NO. RESULTS. PANG STAKES DESTROYED IN PLACE. WIA WAS EVAC TO B. H.</p>	H T S F
1200H			<p>BAM - 3 MINE-TAMATO TYPE FOUND AT (BT462072). FIVE MINES, TOMATO TYPE, FOUND AT (BT460070). THEY WERE FOUND BY "B" CO. OF HILL 69. THEY WERE POINTED OUT TO MARINES BY CHILDREN. FOUR 10 YEAR OLD BOYS. THE CHILDREN WERE PAID 350\$ BY "B" CO. THE 5 MINES APPEARED TO BE IN A zig-zag PATTERN APPROX. TEN FEETERS APART. BOD WAS CALLED AND WERE ON THEIR WAY.</p>	M T S F
1300H			<p>BX F-1- VILLAGERS OF HAMLET #8 KY SANH VILLAGE WERE QUESTIONED BY F-1 PATROL. TWO MEN AND TWO WOMEN, AGE 30, STATED 6 VC STAYED 1 OR 2 NIGHTS IN KY LONG (2) HAMLET (BT437045) ABOUT 5 DAYS AGO. THEY KNEW NOTHING ABOUT THE BOOBY TRAPS NEAR KY LONG (2). VILLAGERS OF KY SANH (1) WERE QUESTIONED BY THE PATROL. THREE MEN ABOUT 25 YEARS OLD SAID THE VC, 5 OR 6 OF THEM, CAME THROUGH KY SANH (1) ABOUT 5 DAYS AGO. THEY SAID THE VC DID NOT ASK FOR ANY RICE OR FOOD. THEY DIDN'T KNOW OF THE VC SURE LINE.</p>	

JOURNAL

~~070000~~ (DTG) ~~080800~~ (DATE)  
 OPENED (DTG) (DATE)

9-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-MAF S-STAFF
1300H	CONT.		IF ANY HANDERS. THEY SAID WHEN MARINES COME, THE VC RUN FOR THE FOUNTAINS. KY SANH IS LOCATED (BT 457055). THE VILLAGERS SAID THE VC WERE CARRYING 1 MAS-36, 2-U. S. CARBINES, AND A RUSSIAN CARBINE.	M T S F
1630H			EX-G - AT 071300H, G CO. PICKED UP 24 VN WHO WERE LOITERING TO THE REAR OF THE MR. (BT523068). THEY WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT.	M T S F
1735H			EX 77 - C/3 LOCAL INTELLIGENCE SOURCE RECVD. INFO. 2 VC CO. AT (BT375014)(BT377008)(BT322015) THE CP'S LOC AT (BT300010). 1 CO COMD. BY BA QUANG, 1 CO COMD. BY HO XAM. INFO RECVD 4 JAN. WEAPONS: 4-60 MMS, 16-BARS, 1-PRC/10, AND 2 OTHER SMALL RADIOS TYPE VIETNAM. UNIFORMS: GRAY AND BLACK WITH RUBBER SANDALS. EX 77 COMMENTS: POSS TO CO. 94TH BN. INTENT: POSS. ATTACK ON AN TAN BRIDGE AND OUTLYING USMC OUTPOST, BETWEEN 10-31 JAN 66.	M T S F

JOURNAL

080800

090800

OPENED (DTG) (UNCLASSIFIED)

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-SQUARE
1040H			EX E-2A - 6 AP MINES FOUND BY E-2A FLT SIZE PATROL AT (BT445056). MINES WERE DESTROYED BY PATROL. NO INFORMATION AS TO TYPE OF MINES. WILL INFORM WHEN PATROL GETS DEBRIEFED.	M T S F
1230H			E2 - RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE 300 METERS EAST OF 12 CHARLIE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WHERE ROUNDS ORIGINATED FROM. NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED WITH PATROL AFTER SEARCH. FOLLOW UP TO 081230H- RECEIVED FIRST 5 ROUNDS IN FRONT OF COLUMN AT (BT438053) FROM (BT436056).	M T S F
1205H			BX 77 - SSGT. KELLER CALLED AND STATED THAT KY SANH PF'S APPREHENDED AN AMERICAN WITH NO WEAPON. PF TURNED HIM LOOSE. HEADING WEST. NOTIFIED E-2A, 76 868, G.GATE FOR HEAD COUNT. FOLLOW UP TO 081205H-- AMERICAN WAS PVT. VERNON S. W. LAWSON 2104292, H & S CO. 2-7, WHO SAID HE HAD BEEN AWARDED A BCD AND WAS JUST TRYING TO GET AWAY. 4 MARINES ACCOMPANIED BY TWO HUIES TO (BT478049) WHERE LAWSON WAS BEING HELD BY PF'S. LAWSON APPEARED GLAD TO GET ON HELO, HOWEVER HE SAID HE DIDN'T CARE WHAT HAPPENED TO HIM. 7TH MARINES NOTIFIED AND ARE SENDING A VEHICLE.	M T S F
1255H			E-2 - FOUND ONE AP MINE (BT440044). BLEW MINE IN PLACE.	M T S F
1323H			E-2 - RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE IN REAR OF COLUMN(BT438051) FROM (BT440045). RETURNED FIRE. CONTINUING ON PATROL.	M T S F
1325H			E-2 - CAPTURED 1 VCS AT (BT441046). BRINGING VCS IN WITH PATROL.	M T S F
1415H			BX 77- INFO AG/2, LOCAL AGENT C/3. 1 VC DIV.308th LOC. AT (BT355073)(BT354077)(BT352085)(BT363090). COMM. AND ARMS UNK. INTENT: ATTACK KY CHANG VILLAGE, ONG BO BRIDGE, BA BAU BRIDGE, TAM KY BRIDGE, LY TIN DISTRICT, TO CUT ROAD BETWEEN LY TIN AND TAM KY FROM 8 JAN. 66 TO 22JAN 66. ON 22 JAN. VC WILL ORGANIZE A LARGE DEMONSTRATION TO COMMEMORATE THE VC MOVEMENT. (BX77 COMMENT: FIRST INFO ON THIS DIVISION, WILL KEEP ABREAST OF SITUATION AND TRY AND GAIN INFO. MAY BE A REGIM, INSTEAD OF DIVISION.	M T S F

PAGE # 1

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

~~080800~~ ~~090800~~ *14266*  
OPENED (DTG) ~~CLAS~~ (H)  
~~8-2~~  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
2/4

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-MAF S-START
1710H			BX 76H - 30 VN AT (BT467045). THEY WERE RUNNING SOUTH ALONG THE TREE LINE. NO ARMS OR PACKS OBSERVED. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE. CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.	M T S F

JOURNAL

8-2  
 OPENED ( ) OFFICER ( )  
 2/4  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
 090800H TO 100800H  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

JANUARY

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-SIATF
1945H		R 76	HEARD NOISE IN TRASH PIT (BT452038) JUST OUTSIDE OUR POSITION, THROW ONE HAND ILLUMINATION AND ONE FRAG GRENADE. THE FRAG WAS A DUD AND WAS BLOWN DRUINOTHE DAY. NOTHING WAS SIGHTED.	MSTF
1305H		AO	TWO MEN WERE SIGHTED DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGE CLOTHING (BT 423093) THEY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS AND APPEARED TO RUN INTO A TUNNEL.	MSTF
2107H		BX 76	HEARD NOISE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THEIR POSITION.	MSTF
1345H		H-1	HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. HAVE FOUND 7 AP MINES. 6 WERE M-79 RDS ONE WAS A MINE WITH A PRESS RE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. MINE AT (BT 432038) FOUR AT (BT 432039). BLOWN ON PLACE.	MSTF
1441H		H-1	LT ORPT 60 SPOTTED 1 VC WE OPENED FIRE HIT HIM WITH M-79 DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSHES, CHECKING OUT AREA HAVE FOUND HIM DEAD WITH ONE CHINESE CARBINE.	MSTF
1445H		BX 76	BOULED 20 VN WEARING WHITE HATS. COULD NOT TELL IF HAD WPNS. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO DISTANCE. (BT 427045)	MSTF
1521H		H-1	HEAR OF PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. (BT 436053). ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED. THREE ROUNDS OF VC FIRE NO FIRE RETURNED.	MSTF
2130		GG 2	REPORST THAT A VN POLICEMEN REPORTED A LONE MARINE IN AN TAN. QUESTIONABLE WHETHER THE MARINE HAD A WPN. DISPATCHED SQUAD FROM GOLDEN GATE TWO TO APPREHENDED HIM, LCPL B.D. REED 2098480 P2/4 DRINKING BUT NOT DRUNK. HAS PISTOL. IS COMPANY SNIPER.	MSTF

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

9 Jan 66

JOURNAL

~~SECRET~~  
OPENED (DTG) ON 08/11/83

2/4

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

100800H TO 110800H

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

JANUARY

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STATE
0930H		E-1	RECEIVED FIRE FROM TWO SNIPERS RETURNED FIRE. (BT 421093. received 8 rounds of S/A fire, returned fire.	MSTF
1000H		E-1	SPOTTED 6 MORE VC FIRED 60mm MFR AT (BT 417093).	MSTF
1000H		BK 0	RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A FIRE WHILE ON A RECON FLIGHT. AT (BT 419100) SAW ONE MAN RUNNING WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING SAW FIVE <del>XXXXXXXX</del> PUFFS OF SMOKE.	MSTF
1038H		3-A	RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 454065). PURSUED VC (BT 451061) KILLED TWO VC CAPTURED 3 WEAPONS. 1 BMG, 1 RIFLE, 1 CARBINE.	MSTF
1140H		3-A	FIRED ON EIGHT MORE VC AT (BT 419104).	MSTF
1145H		3 A	VN WOMAN WAS HIT IN LEGS BY S/A WHEN CAUGHT BETWEEN SA & VC FIRE.	MSTF
1226H		AO	AO REPORT 10 VC AT (BT 432018) WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS.	MSTF
1240H		AO	ROAD CUT (BT 408155) (BT 407154) ONE CUT AT EACH END. 6' FEET WIDE 2' FEET DEEP. DOES NOT APPEAR THAT VEHICLE CAN PASS.	MSTF
1314H		3 -A	RECEIVING HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (BT 430045) K SANH (2). ASSAULTING SUSPECTED POSITIONS.	MSTF
1315H		E -3	RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE (BT 427098) RETURNED <del>XXXXXXXX</del> FIRE.	MSTF
1910H		GG	STOPPED A VN MALE ON NW SIDE OF BRIDGE WANTING TO GO SOUTH ON ROUTE # 1. MALE SAID HE WAS A PF. CAPT. ADVISED BY TIN ADVISOR, AND HIS INTERPRETER DID NOT <del>XXXXXXXX</del> MALE, THEREFORE TOOK HIM TO LY TIN FOR <del>XXXXXXXX</del> WAS IDENTIFIED AS A PSYWAR TEAM MEMBER. (64068) FIRED HAND ILLUMINATION	MSTF

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	SER. NO	DEG. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1045H		BX-G AT (BT399126) RECEIVED 2 RDS. OF SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT394124) FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC. THE VC COULD NOT BE SEEN. CHECKED AREA OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S F
1117H		BX-G LYRICAL YANKEE RECEIVED INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM VILLAGE CHIEF. HE REPORTED THAT ONE HARD CORE'S VC PLATOON IS LOC IN VIC 88 (BT4108). ALSO WHITE TIGER BN AT (BT368128). THEY HAVE MANY TUNNELS AND CAVES IN AREA. WILL NOT LET PEOPLE NEAR THE AREA. (NO EVAL.)	M T S F
1155H		BX-G FOUND DESERTED SCHOOLHOUSE AT (BT401119) WITH A THREE FOOT TRENCH AROUND IT. POSSIBLE DEFENSIVE POSITION FOR VC.	M T S F
1242H		BX-G RECEIVED TEN ROUNDS OF S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT401116). 1 MARINE WIA. AREA OF FIRE CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WIA EVACUATED TO B MED.	M T S F
1255H		BX-G RECEIVED TEN RDS OF S/A FIRE. SECURING LANDING ZONE AT (BT415105)	M T S F
1302H		BX-G AT (BT409105) RECVD S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 6 VC AT (BT393113). LZ IS SECURED.	M T S F
1344H		BX-G ADVANCE PARTY AT LOA. RECEIVING HEAVY AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AT (BT427104). SEARCHING OUT THE AREA.	M T S F
1755H		BX 77 LOCAL AGENT C/2, 1 MP BN TITLE UNKNOWN-STRENGTH 300 MEN COMMANDED BY PHUONG FROM QUANG NAI. ARE HIDING AT (BT355018)(BT357013). ARMED WITH 1-57 RR, 1-81 MTR, 2-60 MTR, 2-30 MG, 8-BAR. UNIFORMS GREY AND RUBBER SANDALS. INFORMATION RECHECKED. REQUEST AIR STRIKE.	M T S F
1846H		IMP 77- LY TIN DPA C/3 1 VC REGULAR BATTALION. DEZ BACH LONG, COMD. BY LE CHI THANH. MOVED FROM (BT225200) TO (BT350078). WEAPONS: 1-81, 2-60, 1-57, 2-MG, 12-BARS, 4 RUSSIAN RIFLES. INTENT: ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE, BA BAU BRIDGE, PF TRAINING CENTER AND BLOCKADE, KY CHANH & KY HUNG. SIA COMMENT: PROBABLY ELEMENTS OF THE 94TH BN COMBINED WITH LF. THIS PLAN HAS BEEN DISCUSSED BY DO THE CHAP SEVERAL TIMES.	M T S F

110800 - 120800

S-2

UNIT OR BRANCH/SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	DIR. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS OR STATE #
1855H			BX G - SQUAD AT (BT405115) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM HOUSE (BT398114). ASSAULTED HOUSE. FOUND VN MALE HIDING IN BACK ROOM. MAN WAS BREATHING HARD AS IF HE HAD BEEN RUNNING. HAD PACKET CONTAINING SEVERAL 20 MM AND 30 CAL SPENT CARTRIDGES. HOUSE CONTAINED 400-500 LBS. OF RICE. VOS WAS EVAC BY HELO TO ITT. RICE WAS NOT CONFISCATED.	M T S F
2243H			BX E * SAW A HOODED FLASHLIGHT APPROX 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION, (ROAD BLOCK). FIRED 10 RDS OF M-14S AND ONE HAND ILLUM. WITH NEG. RESULTS.	M T S F
2250H			81'S PLT - 81'S OP (BT519057) OBSERVED TWO ARMED MEN AT (BT522057). FIRED TEN RDS M-14. CHOKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	M T S F
2255H			BX H - TRIP FLARE WENT OFF ON DEFENSIVE WIRE ON THE SW SIDE OF THE POSITION (BT452059). ONE FRAG GRENADE THROWN WITH NEG RESULTS. IT IS BELIEVED THE WIND SET IT OFF.	M T S F
2320H			BX H - PF'S AT (BT499066) REPORTED TO GOLDEN GATE THAT THEY HAVE PICKED UP ONE VOS IN AN TAN. PF'S WILL KEEP CUSTODY OF THE VCS. FOLLOW UP--AT 2335 PF'S PICKED UP 3 MORE VOS. THE PF'S ARE CONTINUING TO SEARCH AN TAN.	M T S F
2240H			LATE ENTRY-BX H -RECVD. ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM EAST OF THE POSITION (BT469068). 1 MARINE WOUNDED. FIRING ILLUM TO CHECK AREA. WIA WILL BE EVAC TO B MED. FOLLOW UP- H-6 EXAMINED CRATER CAUSED BY EXPLOSION. BELIEVES IT TO BE LARGER THAN A GRENADE WOULD CAUSE. A CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE MADE.	M T S F

JOURNAL

~~120000~~ (SIG) 130800

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION (M-PLS, S-STAFF, E-PLS)
1020H			RECEIVED REPORT FRAG; POSSIBLE VC SCREENING AREA VIC (BT3612). CONTAINS 75 PRISONERS CONSISTING OF POLICE ADMIN CADRE, AND PF GUARDED BY A SQUAD OF VC. 5 VC HIGH RANKING DIST PEOPLE ARE ALSO LOC THERE. TWO GOT RELEASED, ONE OF THE 10TH, THE OTHER ON THE 11TH, DISTRICT POLICE CHIEF AND 2 MEN THAT WERE RELEASED, ONE WILLING TO GO IN THE CHOPPER AND POINT THIS PLACE OUT. DIST POLICE CHIEF BELIEVES THAT A MARINE COMPANY CAN DO THE JOB. DIST POLICE CHIEF WOULD LIKE TO HAVE AS MUCH LEAD TIME AS POSSIBLE.	M T S F
1102H			BX E-1 AT (BT432098) RECEIVED 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT431098). FIRE WAS RETURNED AGGRESSIVELY. EXPENDED 35 ROUNDS. VILLAGE WAS CHECKED OUT, SNIPER COULD NOT BE FOUND. NOW AT OK PT 6A. MOVING ALONG PRESCRIBED ROUTE.	M T S F
1135H			E-1 HAVE DISCOVERED FRESHLY DUG TRENCH LINE 3-5' DEEP RUNNING FROM (BT433093) TO (BT435090).	M T S F
1336H			RECON REPORT 1250H- 2 MEN MOVING SW ON TRAIL (BT-433040). BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS. COULD NOT SEE EQUIPMENT. 1255H- 1 MAN MOVING SW ACROSS RICE PADDY AT (BT432037). WHEN AN A/C FLEW OVER HE VANISHED FROM THE PADDY. AS A/C LEFT THE VIC, HE WALKED BACK. BLACK PJ'S WHITE HAT. HE HAD NO EQUIPMENT.	M T S F
1945H			CG-1 REPORTS TWO ROUNDS 81 ILLUMINATION FIRED FOR AMBUSH "C" (BT495065) WHO THOUGHT THEY OBSERVED SOMETHING. NEG SIGHTINGS.	M T S F
2145H			BX 77 - RF AMBUSH VIC OF ONG DO BRIDGE RECEIVED B/A FIRE FROM MORE THAN A COMPANY OF VC. ARTILLERY WAS FIRED AT (BT410108). UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC ARE WITHDRAWING.	M T S F
2200H			BX 69 - PLT OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (BT468068) HEARD MOVEMENT ON NE SIDE OF THEIR POSITION, (BT468069) ILLUMINATED AND THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE. NOTHING UNUSUAL SIGHTED.	M T S F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

Tab C

JOURNAL

130800 - 140800

OPENED (DTG) OPENED (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-MAPS S-STAFF
1105H			AT 0925H TWO UNKNOWN EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD AT (BS-824419) AS THEY PASSED OVER.	M T S F
1151H			PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS FOUND AT (BS828428).	M T S F
1157H			ELEMENTS REPORT 8-10 FOXHOLES ABOUT 2 1/2 TO 4'. APPROX FOUR DAYS OLD AT (BS814456).	M T S F
1200H			AO SPOTTED A BUNKER AT (BS814456).	M T S F
1205H			PROPAGANDA FOUND AT (BS833428).	M T S F
1210H			PROPAGANDA FOUND AT (BS827429).	M T S F
1215H			THEY RECD S/A FIRE AT (BS819446). DAMAGE UNKNOWN.	M T S F
1235H			DESTROYED SMALL CAVE (BS824434).	M T S F
1250H			FOUND CAVE AT (BS822433) 8'X4' WITH WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN IT.	M T S F
2030H			BX F AN TAN BRIDGE - TWO VC ROAD BLOCKS ON ROUTE #1 THIS AFTERNOON WERE REPORTED BY VN BOY FROM AN TAN HAMLET (BT499065) TO MARINES ON THE BRIDGE. THE BOY REPORTED THAT TWO MEN WERE KIDNAPED FROM THE BUS AND HELD BRIEFLY BEFORE BEING RELEASED. THERE WERE REPORTEDLY 10 VC, ALL ARMED AT (BT435124) AND TWO VC, BOTH ARMED AT (BT458085). TIME OF ROAD BLOCKS UNK BY THIS UNIT. BUS DRIVER WAS POINTED OUT BY THE BOY. THE BUS DRIVER IDENTIFIED THE TWO VN WHO WERE CAPTURED AND THEY WERE TAKEN TO AN TAN BRIDGE. NOTIFIED CIT AND THE TWO VN WERE INTERROGATED AT THE BRIDGE BY CIT. CIT REPORT SHOULD FOLLOW.	M T S F
2100H			BX 77 - PF AMBUSH AT (BT481071) HAS BEEN SPRUNG. ONE VC CAPTURED. FOLLOW UP- THE VCC IS A PF. IT IS BELIEVED BY BX 77 THAT THERE WERE VC IN THE AREA.	M T S F
2125H			BX E - RECD 1 ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC (BT457-070). ALSO OBSERVED A MUZZLE FLASH FROM SAME VIC. ARTILLERY REQUESTED-DENIED. HAVE SIGHTED IN WITH 60 MTRS INCASE OF FURTHER FIRE. CONTINUING TO OBSERVE.	M T S F
2150H			BX H - A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE POSITION (BT450039). FIVE ROUNDS M-14 FIRED AND ONE FRAG GRENADE THROWN. HAND ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.	M T S F

130 - 140800

JOURNAL

OPENED (142) CLOSING (142)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STAFF
2330H			BX E -OBSERVED FOUR PEOPLE ON NE SIDE OF THIER PO- SITION (BT465072). FIRED 40 ROUNDS OF 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	M T S P

JOURNAL

140800 - 150800

OPENED (DTG) ON (DTG)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M- MAPS S- STAFF SECTION
1115H			REC'D FROM AG-NAIL FILE VIA SHOVI 2 - AO OBSERVED 5 PEOPLE MOVING SW AT (BT3715) CARRYING STICKS. NO WEAPONS VISIBLE. AO MADE A PASS AND THE PEOPLE DISPERSED.	M T S F
1210H			BX E - FOUND TUNNEL NETWORK (BT463075) EXTENDING APPROX. 200 METERS. ENGINEERS WILL BLOW WITH DEMO.	M T S F
1135H			LATE ENTRY BX E - SQUAD FOUND AN OLD TUNNEL NETWORK (BT463075) BUILT LAST YEAR. HAS 6 OR 7 ENTRANCES WHICH ALL LINK UP. SOME RECENT DIGGING IN TUNNEL. APPROXIMATE LENGTH 150 METERS. WHILE TUNNEL WAS BEING SEARCHED A VN MALE RAN OUT OF TUNNEL ENTRANCE NORTH OF THE SEARCHERS. NO WEAPON, BLACK PJ'S. MAN ESCAPED INTO VILLAGE AT (BT464078). DEMO TEAM PRESENTLY DESTROYING TUNNEL.	M T S F
1345H			FROM AG 2 - LY TIN AGENT, SGT. CHAU, DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTED THAT PRIOR TO THE TET HOLIDAY, 14-17 JAN 66, THE 94TH BN, 305TH BN, 34TH BN, AND THE A/19CO. WILL COMBINE FORCES AND ATTACK LY TIN, KY LIEN, KY XUAN, KY HOA, KY SUNH, OR THE ONG DO BRIDGE, THE AGENT CLAIMS THAT KY XUAN OR KY HOA ARE THE TWO MOST LIKELY TARGETS FOR THE VC. ON 13 JAN 66 AT 1800H A VC CADRE NAMED PHAM TOLD THE PEOPLE IN THE VIC OF (BT-494085) TO DIG TRENCHES. SGT. CHAU STATED THAT IF THE USMC WOULD CONDUCT AN OPERATION IN THE VIC (BT-3402)(BT4095)(BT4702)(BT4908), AT LEAST 300 VC WOULD BE KILLED OR CAPTURED. SGT. CHAU CLAIMS THE 308TH BN IS NOT A DIVISION REPORTED. LY TIN LOCAL SOURCE C/3 INTER MOUNTAIN WHITE TIGER BN MOVED FROM (BT3613) TO(BT347141).	M T S F
1555H			AO REPORT- COVERED FROM (BT380173) TO (BT510055). ROAD RECON-HUEY #1 ROAD CUT ON WEST SIDE AT (BT-409151). CUT APPROX 6x3x3 FT. BUT HIGHWAY PASSABLE. LIGHT TRAFFIC AND MANY ARVN ON FOOT. A LONG ROAD.	M T S F
1630H			BX 77 - RF'S PICKED UP BOOBY TRAPPED SYRR ROUND NEAR ROAD AND SCHOOL(BT441099). EOD CALLED. MINE WAS TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST. HDQ.	M T S F
1630H			BX 77 - MR. ONOHO REPORTS VC COMPANY AT (BT430042). HIS PEOPLE ARE AT (BT479058)(BT481060)(BT481058). BX 77 REQUESTED AO FROM AG. WILL ADJUST.	M T S F

JOURNAL

14800 - 150800 *Jan 66*  
 OPENED (TIME) *0800* (AG)

*8-2*  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
 2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAF S-STAFF
1630H			ARTILLERY CONDUCT OF FIRE NOT HAS FOREIGN SHIP ON SAME FREQUENCY. (55.4) SHIP BELIEVED RUSSIAN. TINGS AND AG NOTIFIED.	M T S F
1730H			EX 77 - LOCAL AGENT C-2 TWO MF COMPANY 74TH BN. STRENGTH 200 MEN. CMDR BY NGUYEN TAI HOAN, LOC (BT427011), (BT427005), (BT 427997). WPNS: 1-81MM, 2-60 MTR, 2-LMG, 8-BAR, 1-PRO/10. 2/3 WEARING GREY, 1/3 WEARING BLACK. MONTAGNARD PLATOON. 30 MEN CMDR DO SAM INTENT: TO ATTACK MARINE OUTPOSTS.	M T S F
2225H			VF AMBUSH VIA BX 77 - ONE VC COMPANY AT (BT412110). REQUEST ARTILLERY. ILLUMINATION BEING FIRED.	M T S F

JOURNAL

150800

160800

OPENED (DTG) ON (DATE)

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION ITEMS M-T-S-F S-STAFF P-1-1-1
1040H			BX E 2 - AT (BT421084) RECVD FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS 3.5. ONE VC RETREATED TO THE REVERSE SIDE OF HILL (BT425090). SHOOTING ARTILLERY.	M T S F
1100H			G 2 - REPORTED HEARING 40 RDS A/W FIRE IN THE VIC OF (BT4909). ALSO FOUND VN DOCUMENT AT (BT512078). WILL FORWARD DOCUMENT AND INFO WHEN RECVD.	M T S F
1100H			E-2 FOUND ANTI-HELO PANJI STAKE AT (BT420085). DESTROYED IT.	M T S F
1110H			AO REPORT- 60 MEN AT (BT452097) MOVING NORTH UN-ARMED.	M T S F
1255H			BX E2 - HAVE FOUND SEVERAL FRESH FOXHOLES AT (BT435090) AND HAVE CAPTURED ONE VCS WHO IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DIGGING THE FOXHOLES. CONTINUING ON MISSION. VCS WILL BE TAKEN TO IFF.	M T S F
1415H			E 2 - FOUND MANY FRESHLY DUG HOLES AND TRENCHES. ALSO FRESHLY DUG HOLES IN VILLAGE AT (BT435090). SAME PLACE AS CAPTURED VCS.	M T S F
1800H			IMP 77 (TAM KY) SOIC COMMENT: C/3 AT 1320H THE VC DROPPED MANY LEAFLETS AT KY THUONG (BT4507). THE LEAFLETS STATED THAT A CEASE FIRE WILL BE OBSERVED FROM 20-24 JAN 66. ARVN TROOPS ARE TO VISIT THEIR FAMILIES BUT NOT TO CARRY WEAPONS. THE CEASE FIRE DOES NOT APPLY TO AMERICANS. SIC COMMENT: AT PRESENT THIS INFO IS UNCONFIRMED.	M T S F
1944H			BX 77 - INFO FROM SGT. CHAU PROVINCE INTERNAL SGT. WORKING AT DISTRICT C/3 THE 308TH VC BN MOVED FROM (BT391002) TO HAMLET #2 KY THANH VILLAGE (BT370055) AT 1600 14 JAN 66. WPNS: 2-60 MTR, 2-30 MG, 1-57RR, 7 GRENADE LAUNCHERS. UNIFORM: GREEN KHAKI, XITA, HOME MADE HATS AND RUBBER SANDALS. STRENGTH: 257 MEN INTENT: UNK. COMD. UNK.	M T S F
2030H			81's PLAT.. RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM (BT519052) AND (BT518059) APPROX 50 RDS. FIRED ILLUM. SPOTTED TWO MEN (BT519052). RETURNED FIRE 250 RDS OF M-14. INCOMING CEASED.	M T S F
2050H			81's FLT- RECVD A BURST OF A/W FIRE FROM (BT518054). 15-20 RDS. RETURNED FIRE, 20 RDS OF M-14.	M T S F

PAGE # 1

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

15800 - 160800

OPENED (DTG) DATE 08/19/89

8-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M T S F S-SUBJECT
2015H			BX G - LEFT FLANK OF CO "G" OBSERVED MOVEMENT APPROX. 75 METERS OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE. (BT514055) FIRED 60 RDS S/A. RECEIVED 15-20 INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM 4 DIFFERENT PLACES APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. DISPATCHED SMALL PATROL TO SEARCH AREA. NEG RESULTS.	M T S F
2100H			F-9 SECURITY PLT- REPORTED 3 VC CORNERED NORTH END OF THE RMK COMPOUND. SENDING A PATROL TO CHECK AREA. NEG. RESULTS.	M T S F
2106H			BX E - RECVD 20-30 RDS AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM NE OF POSITION (BT463072). RETURNED 80 RDS 7.62, 50 M60. FIRING CEASED. UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F
2107H			LY TIN - RECEIVING APPROX 100 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM LONG RANGE, FROM DIR OF HILL 69. POSSIBLE 69 FIRING. SHOOTING ILLUMINATION.	M T S F
2107H			PF AMBUSH HAD CONTACT (BT473068). HAD CONTACTED AN UNKNOWN NO. OF VC. NEG RESULTS.	M T S F
2108H			BX H - RECVD 50 RDS INCOMING AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE AT (BT468068). FIRED ILLUM AND RETURNED 100 RDS OF 7.62, 3 M79 GRENADES, 2 60 MTRS. AMBUSH IN SIGHT OF (BT475072).	M T S F
2115H			BX H - RECVD GRENADE AT (BT468078). FIRING ILLUM.	M T S F
2123H			BX E - SPOTTED ONE MAN AT (BT463070) FIRED 150 RDS OF 7.62, 2 M79, 1 GRENADE, AND 2 60 MTRS.	M T S F
0630H			TWO WIREMEN CHECKING WIRE BETWEEN LONG BINH (BT505070) AND AN TAN (BT497067) AT APPROX 151600H WERE APPROACHED BY SEVERAL CHILDREN WHO CLAIMED THERE WERE "MANY, MANY" VC ON KY XUAN ISLAND.	

JOURNAL

160000  
170000  
CLASSIFIED (DTG) OF (DTG)S-2  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-MAPS S-STAFF
1010H			BX E - SQUAD PATROL FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AT (BT465076) AND A ROUGH SKETCH OF SOMETHING AND SOME UNK. TYPE IN VIC (BT467075) IN A HUT. BX 2 CHIEF ON THE SCENE INVESTIGATING. FOLLOW UP--PILLS BELONGED TO A VN CHILD WHO GOT THEM AT CHI LAY DISPENSARY.	M T S F PILLS
1205H			AT 161000H BX 22 MONITORING FREQUENCY 39.9 RECVD TRANSMISSION FROM A FOREIGN STATION. AT 1205H, A LIKE TRANSMISSION WAS RECVD. RADIO BN NOTIFIED.	M T S F
1710H			BX 77 - BY TIN REPORTS ONE VC SQUAD STOPPING BUSES ON ROUTE #1 NE OF SCHOOL HOUSE. AO IS PRESENTLY IN THE ATR AND BEING REQUESTED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA.	M T S F
2020H			BX G - 81's PLT RECVD ONE INCOMING GRENADE. A DUD, FIRED APPROX 45 RDS OF 7.62 WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS.	M T S F
2045H			FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 162020H- COORDINATES ARE (BT521058). 81's PLT RECVD ONE INCOMING GRENADE WHICH WAS A DUD. COUNTERACTED WITH TWO GRENADES ONE OF WHICH WAS A DUD AND FIRED APPROX 45 RDS OF 7.62. OBSERVED ONE MAN DUCK BEHIND A DIKE. COULD NOT OBSERVE HOW HE WAS DRESSED OR IF HE HAD A WEAPON. SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.	M T S F
2135H			BX 77 - RP'S ON ONG BO BRIDGE (BT435106) REPORTED 1 VC CO AT (BT435106). REQUESTED ARTILLERY-DENIED. BECAUSE OF AMBUSH IN THE VIC. FIRING ILLUM.	M T S F
2150H			RP'S ON ONG BO BRIDGE RECEIVING S/A AND A/R FIRE.	M T S F
2245H			81's PLT- OBSERVED ONE VC NE OF THEIR POSITION (BT521058). FIRED 20-25 RDS M-14. FIRING ILLUM TO CHECK AREA.	M T S F
2245H			BX G -OBSERVED TWO VC AT (BT517065). FIRED 20 RDS M-14 WITH UNK RESULTS.	M T S F
0530H			BX F3B- SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. THREW 1 GRENADE AT (BT-464068). NEG RESULTS.	M T S F
0630H			AO WEATHER- H 81, L 70, SR 0715, SS 1635, MR 0329, MS 1459, PHASE 1, RT 1918, 2.5, LT 0320-2.2, W ESE 5 TO 10, VIS 7 MILES, OUTLOOK: CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS.	M T S F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION



JOURNAL

OPENED (8-2) 60000( )

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION N-MAPS S-STAFF
			<p>NO INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION OF ANY VALUE WAS RECEIVED.</p>	

JOURNAL

190800 - 200800  
OPENED (RG) CLEARED ( )

8-2  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/1  
ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-MAPS S-STAFF
0930H			BX H HILL 69- OP ON HILL 69 OBSERVED A FIRE FIGHT IN VIC OF (BT441099). NO MARINES INVOLVED. BX 77 CONTACTED THEY HAD NO INFORMATION.	M T S F
0945H			BX 77 - VC COMPANY HAVE MOVED INTO THE VIC OF (BT-436094)(BT436097)(BT440092). REQUESTING ARTILLERY. MISSION WILL BE FIRED.	M T S F
1440H			BX 2 -A SWEEP OF THE AREA BY BX E WHERE ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED (BT435095) AT 190950H, PRODUCED FIVE FIGHTING HOLES WITH MUCH BLOOD IN THEM. ONE GREASE GUN MAGAZINE AND SEVERAL RAINCOATS. NEG. BODIES OR WEAPONS.	M T S F
0940H			<u>LATE ENTRY</u> BX 2 - ONE RF KILLED UPON INITIAL CONTACT WITH VC, APPROX 35 VC. REPORTED BY BX 77.	M T S F
1515H			FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 190320H- ROUNDS RECEIVED WERE FIRED AT DISTRICT DISPENSARY (BT471079). ROUNDS IMPACTED IN THE HILL 69 COMPLEX. NO CASUALTIES.	M T S F
1530H			BX E - FOUND AND DESTROYED PUNJI TRAP ON TRAIL AT 1530H IN THE VIC OF (BT432087).	M T S F
2200H			BX 2 - HEARD THREE RDS S/A FIRE IN VIC OF (BT476076) CONTACTED BX 77. THE RDS WERE A PF SIGNAL FOR A NORMAL ALERT.	M T S F
2310H			AG-BD - EFFECTIVE 200001H UNTIL 232400H. ALL VC INITIATED INCIDENTS WILL BE REPORTED IN DETAIL IMMEDIATELY BY PHONE.	M T S F
2320H			AG-BD- REQUEST LATEST INFO BASIC DEFENSE WITH INCLAVE A) UP TO DATE OVERLAY OF BASIC DEFENSE TO INCLUDE BARRIERS. B)GENERAL IDEAS OF AREA REGULAR PATROLS C) PLANS FOR ENHANCING BASIC DEFENSE. D) ANY OTHER PERTINENT COMMENTS NO LATER THAN 201200H.	M T S F
1420H			<u>LATE ENTRY</u> - LOCAL AGENT C/2, 1 MF COMPANY, STRENGTH ABOUT 100, COMD BY DOAN VAN HOANH, UNIFORMS, BLACK AND GREY, MOVED FROM MY SON TO (BT387124)(BT388118)(BT395109). ARMED WITH 2-60 mm MTR, 2-30 MG, AND ENOUGH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENT: TO HARASS KY CHANH VILLAGE AND NEIGHBORING AREAS DURING TET.	M T S F

JOURNAL

200300 (DTG) - 210000

B-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS SASSTAFF FILES
1200H			<p>BX 77 - FROM DISTRICT AGENT 0/3 ONE MF VC BN, APPROX 300 MEN COMDED BY HOAN BA NAM MOVED FROM KY TRA AND HID AT (BT333076)(BT337074)(BT333072). ARMED WITH 2 AAMG, 6-30MG, 6-60 MTR, 6-M79 AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. INTENT: HARASS OR ATTACK TAM KY TRAINING CENTER AND NEIGHBORING AREAS, AND ORGANIZE DEMONSTRATIONS DURING TET. INFO HAS BEEN RECHECKED REQUEST AIR STRIKE.</p> <p><u>GENERAL INFORMATION</u> - VC HAVE BEEN PASSING PROPAGANDA LOCALLY IN HAMLETS THAT THERE WILL BE A THREE DAY CEASE FIRE OBSERVED.</p>	M T S F
1415H			<p>BX H-2 - IF SPOTTED ONE VC AT (BT442038). TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE (MARINES) KILLING 1 VC AND CAPTURING ONE CARBINE.</p>	M T S F
1435H			<p><u>FOLLOW UP TO 1415H</u> - PF FIRED THREE WARNING SHOTS WHEN VC WERE SPOTTED BY PF. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 24 RDS B/A. MARINES OPENED UP WITH APPROX 150 RDS OF M-14. ONE VC WIA SPOTTED AT (BT444046). SEARCH PRODUCED NEG RESULTS EXCEPT FOR 1 BAG OF RICE.</p>	M T S F
1755H			<p>IMP 77 - SOIC AGENT 0/3 100 VC COMD BY DOAN NAM HOANG. ARMED WITH 2-60MTR, 2-MG, 12-BAR LOC (BT-387124--388108--395109) INTENT: TO HARASS NEIGHBORING AREAS. (SOIC COMMENT. PORTABLE A/19 LOCAL FORCES) (SIA COMMENT: THIS IS ZONE OF OPERATION OF A/19.)</p>	

JOURNAL

210800 - 220800  
OPENED (REG) COPY

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4  
ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DNG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS T-... S-STAFF F-...
1300H			BX 77 - LY TIN REPORTED A GROUP OF VC AT (BT404-137) POSSIBLY PLT SIZED AND A VC BANNER AT SAME COORDINATES. AN RF PLT FROM ONG BO BRIDGE (BT430-109) MOVED UP THE ROAD WITH NEG CONTACT, FOUND THE VC BANNER AND DESTROYED IT. LY TIN REPORTED A ROAD BLOCK IN VIC OF SCHOOL HOUSE (BT441099).	M T S F
1500H			FOLLOW UP TO REPORT AT 1500H - A GROUP OF VC POSS A PLT, WAS REPORTED IN VIC (BT404137). AN RF PLT FROM ONG BO BRIDGE (BT430109) MOVED TO THE AREA WITH NEG CONTACT AND FOUND AND DESTROYED A VC BANNER. AT 1505H SD 77 REPORTED A VC ROAD BLOCK IN VIC (BT441-099) STOPPING BUSES. A VC COMPANY VIC (BT4208) WAS SUPPORTING ROADBLOCK. AN RF PLT. FROM DIST HQ MOVED TO THE AREA, FOUND ONE VC FLAG, SAW 3 VC BUT DIDN'T FIRE. VC PLED. AT 1507H SD 77 REPORTED RECON ELEMENTS FROM COMPANY VIC (BT4208) MOVED TO VIC (BT-452080). THEY WERE UNARMED AND DISGUISED AS CIVILIANS. ACTIVITIES UNK. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF DIFFICULTY TO DISTINGUISH FROM CIVILIANS. SD PERSONNEL HAVE AREA UNDER OBSERVATION.	M T S F
2000H			I/CPL E. D. KNOWLES, WHILE ON PATROL, LOST HIS WALLET 1400H TO JAN 1968 IN THE VIC OF (BT473060). CONTAINED HIS ID CARD. HIS SERVICE NO. 2071236.	M T S F

JOURNAL

~~220800~~ ~~230600~~  
 OPENED ( ) CL ( ) ( )

8-2  
 UNIT OR STATE SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	MSG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MEMOS STAFF
0845H			L/CPL VIRGIL L. BECK, 2095998, LOST HIS WALLET, ID CARD, GENEVA CONVENTION CARD, SHOT CARD IN THE VIC OF FUEL FARM. FROM 20 DEC-15 JAN 65.	M T S F
1550H			FROM SHOVE 2 - INFO BX 2, NO DTG, REQUEST ANY SIGNIFICANT reaction to; A. vc initiated incidents DURING TET. B. U.S. INITIATED INCIDENTS DURING TET, IN REPLY TO SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT V0206.	M T S F
1615H			ROSEMONT W, REPORTED A VC FLAG AND POSSIBLY PROPAGANDA SIGNS ON A BUILDING VIC (BT431097). NO PEOPLE OBSERVED IN THE AREA. NOTIFIED BX 77.	M T S F
2140H			BX 77 - REPORTED THAT THE 90TH BN ARE MOVING IN THIS DIRECTION AND WILL ATTACK SOMEWHERE IN THIS AREA ON THE LAST NIGHT OF TET 23 JAN 66. THIS INFORMATION CAME FROM A DEFECTOR IN TAM KY. AG HAS THIS INFO ALREADY.	M T S F
2200H			BX 77 - RF COMPANY AT ONG BO BRIDGE REPORTED MANY VC AT (BT420116).	M T S F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

~~230800~~ ~~210800~~  
~~OPENED (BT) 8-2~~

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2 / 4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACT. W. TREN M-1115 S-STAFF F-111
1130H			BX 77 - KY CHANH VILLAGE CHIEF, 1) ON 22ND JAN. 1 VC BN MOVED FROM N. TO (BT337108). THEY WERE THERE LAST NIGHT. PRESENT LOC UNKNOWN. 2) AT (BT397L43) VC STOPPING TRAF- FIC AND TALKING TO THE PEOPLE. 3) TPQ 'S (BT362132) DESTROYED 5,000 KILOGS OF VC RICE. DESTROYED AT NIGHT.	M T S F
2100H			LATE ENTRY-LY TIN- LARGE CONCENTRATION OF TROOPS (BT414, 415, 4514, 4515, 4615) AND ALONG ROUTE #1 BETWEEN AN TAN AND ONG BO BRIDGE. THEIR MISSION IS TO ATTACK KY HOA, KY XUAN, LY TIN AFTER "TET".	M T S F
1700H			FR SHOVE 2- A CAPTURED VC DIRECTIVE OF 1 JAN 66 ORIGINATED BY CURRENT AFFAIRS COM- MITTEE, SAIGON-GIA DINH REGION INDICATES THAT VC FORCES MUST BE PREPARED TO LAUNCH FULL SCALE ACTIVITIES IN ALL THEATRES OF OPERATION IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE LAST HOUR OF CEASE FIRE. THE DOCUMENT ALSO STATES THAT PRIOR TO TET, ALL TYPES OF FORCES, MAIN FORCE, LOCAL FORCE AND GUERRILLAS, MUST MAKE CONCERTED ATTACKS. G2 COMMENT: AN INCREASE IN ACTIVITY WAS EVIDENT PRIOR TO TET ESPECIALLY IN DANANG TAOR. THE SAME PARAGRAPH STATES RIGHT AFTER CEASE FIRE HOURS, ALL TYPES OF TROOPS MUST LAUNCH FULL SCALE ACTIVITIES EVERYWHERE. EVEN THOUGH THIS DOCUMENT DID NOT ORIGINATE IN MILITARY REGION 5, IT IS CONSIDERED PROBABLE THAT THE MATTER IS APPLICABLE THROUGHOUT SOUTH VIETNAM.	M T S F
1800H			LY TIN REPORTS- 1 VC BN POSSIBLY GATHERING LABORERS FOR AN ATTACK TONIGHT. THE BN IS LOCATED AT NO NAME ISLAND (BT4215). THERE'S ALSO A VC BN AT THE PENINSULA (BT4410). BELIEVED TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE OR KY HOA AT (BT5013).	M T S F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOHN...

~~230800~~ ~~21 0800~~  
 OPENED (S-2) CLASSIFIED

S-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS T-... S-STAFF T-...
1835H			FR BX 2 TO CHILDBRIDE- THERE ARE STRONG INDICATIONS OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ATTACK OR SHELLING OF MARINE UNITS BY VC TONIGHT. ALL UNITS CAUTIONED TO BE PARTICULARLY ALERT.	M T S F
1900H			BX 77 - LARGE NUMBER OF VC MOVING FROM (BT 432103) TO (BT 438108).	M T S F
2051H			BX 77 - REPORTED AO COULD OBSERVE MOVEMENT IN AREA CHECKED OUT EXCEPT COMPLETE LACK OF ACTIVITY IN ALL VILLAGES IN AREA, NO LIGHTS, ETC.	M T S F
0300H			E6 - AT (BT 423075) RECVD APPROX 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE NORTH OF OUR POSITION (BT 462076). SAW ONE MAN IN DARK RUNNING AWAY FROM AREA OF FIRE. HAND ILLUMINATION FIRED. RETURNED APPROX 40 RDS M-60, 10 RDS .50 CAL., & 1-M79. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	M T S F

JOHN...

240800 - 250800

ORDERED (1000) (1000)

S-2  
UNIT OR STATE SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPI S-STAFF
0837H			IX 77 - SGT. CHOU-DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE CHIEF REPORTS ROAD CUT AND POSSIBLY MINED IN VIC (BT463-002 to 435105). DISTRICT SENDING PERSONNEL UP TO CHECK THE AREA OUT. (DIST COMMT: A VC BODY WAS BURIED THERE AND NOW HAS BEEN UNBURIED AND REPLACED BY A MINE.)	M T S F
0925H			FOLLOW UP TO 240837H- AO REPORTS 8 ROAD CUTS ON ROUTE #1 FROM (BT437104).	M T S F
0945H			IX 2 - C/3 POLICE REPORT, PF CO. COMMANDER OF KY SANH VILLAGE REPORTED TO PLT. PATROL FROM CO "E" THAT 1 VC CO. PART OF 94TH BN, CAME TO VIC (BT4304 & 4305) TO CELEBRATE TET. THEY CAME FROM THE WEST. MOV'D INTO AREA 231800H.	M T S F
1040H			HILL 76- REPORTED MINE IN LZ VIC (BT452038). MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN PLANTED BY T'S. MINE WAS M16 WITH M15A1 FUSE. APPEARED NEW WITH NO FUSE ON IT. WAS CAMAFLAGGED WITH NATURAL OBJECTS. STRONGLY SUSPECT VC IMPLACED IT.	M T S F
1615H			EX-3 - PLT. APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 30 AND 1 VN MALE AGE 15 WHO WERE PICKING UP LOOSE AMMO. INDIVIDUAL HAD AN ID CARD. WERE TURNED OVER TO IIT.	M T S F
1630H			IX 77 - C/2 AT 222000H, 2 VC BN, 94th BN. COMD BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN, 74TH BN COMD. BY TRAN DUC THANG, COMBINED STRENGTH - 600 MEN. UNIFORMS: GREY WITH GREEN CLOTHS ON HATS. THEY ARE LOCATED AT (BT3604 107, 388030, 388020). WPNS: 2-81mmMTR, 4-60mmMTR, 4-1MG, 4-57RR, 2-PRG/10 RADIOS. INTENT: TO ATTACK HANGHAI OUTPOST, LY TIN, DISTRICT HQ, KY SANH, KY KHOANG, KY CHANH, PF'S ONG BO BRIDGE, AN TAN BRIDGE BETWEEN 26-28 JAN.	M T S F
2100H			IX 77-22JAN. SOIC AGENT C/3 REPORTS 100 VC CMD. BY NGUYEN LIEN ARM'D WITH 1-60MTR, 1-MG, 3-AW, 1-MG. INTENT: TO COORD WITH GUERRILLAS COMD BY NGUYEN CU KHOI LOC (BT380150). SIA COMMT: A/19 LF CO. COORD WITH GUERRILLAS. (2/4 S-2 COMMT: OUT OF RANGE FOR IPI AND CANNOT OBSERVE). 23 JAN- LY TIN, SOIC AGENT C/3 REPORTS 100 VC ARMED WITH 1-60MTR, 1-57RR, 1-MG. LOCATED (BT400115). INTENT: TO HARASS ONG BO BRIDGE.	M T S F

CONTINUED

JOURNAL

~~240000 - 250000~~  
 8-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
 2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STAFF
0215 H			<p>SIA COMMT: CANNOT FIRE H&amp;I AS LOCATION IS IN A VILLAGE. NO ONE TO OBSERVE MISSION.) BONNIE HERO 2 - 041945H NO EVAL. REPORT RECEIVED FROM NATIONAL POLICE INDICATES COMMENCING 24 JAN. SUICIDE TEAM WILL ATTEMPT TO INFILTRATE CHU LAI. THEY WILL HAVE RADIOS CONTAINING TNT AND WILL ATTEMPT ASSASINATION AND SABATAGE ACTS. (S-2 2/4 COMMT: SEVERAL REPORTS RECENTLY BEEN RECEIVED INDICATING INCREASED TERRORISM AND SABATAGE ACTIVITY DURING TET. THIS IS THE FIRST REPORT OF SUICIDE TEAM UTILIZING RADIOS CONTAINING TNT.)</p> <p>FROM SHOVE 2- AT 250030H APPROX 70 TO 80 MORTAR RDS WERE RECEIVED BY DA NANG UNITS. NOW ON RED ALERT.</p>	<p>M T S F</p> <p>HAVE</p> <p>M T S F</p>

250800 - 260800

JAN 1971

CLASSIFICATION S-2

UNITED STATES SECTION

2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAFS CLASSIFIED M-SECRET
0900H			<p>LY TIN- 03, FROM 25-28 JAN. THE VC WILL ATTACK SOMEWHERE IN THE FOLLOWING PLACES: AN TAN BRIDGE, LY TIN DISTRICT HQ, KY XUAN, KY HOA, ONG BO BRIDGE. INFO FROM VC MEETING HELD ON 18 JAN AT (BT3501). FOLLOWING PEOPLE ATTENDED:            94TH BN COMDR--NGUYEN TAI TOAN            70TH BN COMDR--TRAN DUC THANG            DO THE CHAP            DISTRICT COMMISSIONER--NGUYEN MAI.</p>	M T S F
1015H			<p>AO REPORT: 4 MEN, 3 WEARING GREEN, 1 WEARING BLUE. MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AT (BT429047).</p>	M T S F
2215H			<p>FROM AO 2, DTG 251800H- QUANG NGAI LNO, NO EVALUATION-1. BRIDGE OUT AT (BS 706618)(BS726564)(BS789416)(BS794408). PROBABLY WILL NOT BE FIXED AS THIS IS VC CONTROLLED AREA. 2. REPORT FROM DUC PHU ON 21 JAN, 2 CO'S OF THE 95TH BN LOCATED AT TAN KHANH BAC (BS855383). THEY ARE TAKING LABORERS FOR A PERIOD OF 6 MONTHS. THEY MOVED ALONG DONG AN ROAD (BS828363) ACROSS HOA THANH (BS820360) TO HIEN VAN (BS804343). IN THE MOUNTAIN AREA OF (BS850390) LAN MOUNTAIN (BS842366) CHA PHUN MTN (BS857364) HIEN TAY MTN (BS827360). VC HAVE CONSTRUCTED REINFORCED CONCRETE DEFENSE WORKS AND EMPLACED MANY AA GUNS. ADVISORS COMMENT: THIS LOCATION WOULD PLACE THE 95TH BN ON THE POST EAST OF DUC PHU. THIS IS NORMAL OPERATION AREA OF LOCAL FORCE ELEMENTS. IF TRUE, SUCH MOVEMENT WOULD BE VERY SIGNIFICANT. RECENT VR FLIGHTS HAVE NOT SUBSTANTIATED.</p>	M T S F

JOURNAL

260800 - 270800

OPERED (GPO) ...  
S-2  
UNIT ...  
2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DEG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS STAFF E-...
			ABOARD SHIP. NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE RECEIVED.	

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

Tab C

JOURNAL

~~270800~~ - ~~280800~~ Jan 66  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4  
ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DET, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN H-MAILS T-FILE S-STAFF R-FILE
			ABOARD SHIP. NO MESSAGES OF INTELLIGENCE VALUE RECEIVED.	

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

~~OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)~~

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/A

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

28 JANUARY 1966

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
1345H			FROM HEARSAY TO SUBSCRIBER (MONITORED)- VC BN WITH HEAVY WEAPONS COMPANY, KLONDIKE HAS UNDER OBSERVATION. REPORTED BY 20 ARVN DIV. (744422), (735423) (743430), ALSO VC ACTIVITY ALONG HAY #1 FROM GI38, GL 4444. KLONDIKE TAKING UNDER OBSERVATION.	M T S F
1435H			FROM SD-2- APPROX 15 VN FISHERMEN WERE QUESTIONED BY H&S RAIDER PIT IN VIC (BS811487). APPEARED HAPPY TO SEE MARINES.	M T S F
1500H			FROM H3- RECVD ESTIMATED TEN ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE AT (BS804485) FROM (BS803485). RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND 5 M-79. NEGATIVE FINDINGS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.	M T S F
1500H			SD "F" GO. - AT (806485) RECVD EST. 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (805485). BELIEVED RDS FROM PATROL OF HOTEL.	M T S F
1510H			SD "H"- RECVD EST 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM RIGHT FLANK, AT (803485).	M T S F
1541H			FROM SD "H" - DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAPPED PINEAPPLE GRENADE WITH PUNJI TRAPS ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL AT (800480). BLEW IN PLACE.	M T S F
1622H			SD "H"- RECVD EST 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BS803474). RETURNED FIRE WITH EST 30 RDS M-14. VC WERE NOT SEEN.	M T S F
1715H			SD "H"- RECVD HEAVY S/A FIRE (EST 100 RDS) FROM VIC OF (BS801474).	M T S F
1800H			D "H"- RECVD WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4 MORTAR RDS AND 1 AIR BURST. NO CASUALTIES.	M T S F
1830H			INTSUM # 27 1. SD 2. 281000H TO 281800H 3. A. AT 1435H APPROX 15 FISHERMEN QUESTIONED BY SD VIC (BS811487). APPEARED HAPPY TO SEE MARINES. AT 1500H SD H-3 (BS804485) RECVD EST 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC (BS803485). RETURNED FIRE WITH EST 200 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS. AT 1500H SD F (BS806485) RECVD EST 10 RDS S/A FIRE LONG RANGE. BELIEVED RDS FROM SD H AREA. AT 1510H SD "H" (BS804484) RECVD EST 8 RDS S/A FROM RIGHT FLANK (BS803485). RETURNED WITH EST 50 RDS M-14. OBSERVED ONE POSSIBLE WIA. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. AT 1541H SD "H" DESTROYED A BOOBY-TRAPPED PINEAPPLE GRENADE WITH PUNJI STAKES ON EITHER SIDE OF THE TRAIL IN VIC (BS800480). AT 1622H SD "H" (BS803474) RECVD EST 5 RDS S/A FROM VIC (BS803474). RETURNED EST 30 RDS S/A.	

JOURNAL

280800 - 290800  
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

8-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION 28 JANUARY 1966

TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
1705H			<p>AT 1640H SD"H" (BS802474) RECVD EST 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BS802473). RETURNED WITH EST 20 RDS M-14. AT 1705H SD"H" (BS802473) RECVD EST 20 RDS S/A FIRE CLOSE RANGE. RETURNED WITH EST 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND SWEEP AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA. AT 1715H SD "H" (BS802474) RECVD EST 100 RDS S/A FIRE IN VIC OF (BS801474).</p> <p>4. 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED                      1 POSSIBLE VC WIA</p> <p>10. LIGHT DRIZZLE PREVAILED.</p> <p>11. WILL PROBABLY CONTINUE HARASSING TACTICS USING S/A AND MORTARS. POSSIBLE TO ATTACK IN BN SIZE FORCE OR LARGER.</p> <p>12. S/A FIRE WAS PROBABLY FROM LF.</p> <p>13. NONE.</p> <p>LATE ENTRY-FROM SD"H"- RECVD EST 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM CLOSE RANGE. RETURNED WITH EST 200 RDS S/A, ASSAULTED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC KIA.</p>	

JOURNAL

~~OPERES (DTG) - CLOSURE (DTG)~~8-2  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION 29 JANUARY 1966

2/4  
ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
0915H			SD"F"&"H"- AT (BS805475) RECEIVING S/A FIRE EST 100 RDS FROM (804474). ONE WIA. RETURNED WITH EST 500 RDS S/A M-14, 4 M-79, and 4-3.5.	M T S F
0925H			SD"H"- RECD S/A FIRE FROM (804474). SUSTAINED 1 WIA.	M T S F
0945H			SD"F"- SEVERAL CAVES IN AREA. WOMEN AND CHILDREN UNDERGROUND AT (797474).	M T S F
1020H			SD"H"- FOUND CARBINE AND M1 CARTRIDGES AND BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO THEIR REAR, AT (797477).	M T S F
1100H			SD"F"- FOUND 18 BAGS OF RICE, 26 BAGS OF CONCRETE, 20 BAGS OF SALT AT (799479). SALT AND CONCRETE WERE DESTROYED.	M T S F
1120H			SD"F"- AT (798479) FOUND EST 12 PUNJI TRAPS 3' DEEP & 2' WIDE.	M T S F
1005H			LATE ENTRY- SD 3A- APPREHENDED ONE VOS MALE, AT (BS805478). VOS WAS OF MILITARY AGE.	M T S F
1140H			SD"H"- APPREHENDED ONE VOS MALE AT (797477).	M T S F
1200H			VC CASUALTY REPORT: 1 VC KIA, CONFIRMED. 2 VCS. 18 BAGS OF RICE, 26 BAGS OF CONCRETE, 20 BAGS OF SALT.	
1240H			SD"H"- FOUND AT (797472) 2 55 GAL DRUMS GASOLINE, ONE 4 CYLINDER ENGINE AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.	M T S F
1255H			SD"H"- APPREHENDED 4 VOS IN VIC (797472).	M T S F
1230H			LATE ENTRY- DESTROYED 31 BAGS OF RICE AND CAPTURED ONE VOS IN THE VIC (797471).	M T S F
1250H			SD"H"- FOUND 30 BAGS HOOK SALT AND 25 BAGS FERTILIZER, IN VIC (798478). WAS DESTROYED.	M T S F
1318H			SD 6 - IN VIC (796474) RECD ONE RIFLE GRENADE FROM VIC (796475). RETURNED ABOUT 50 RDS S/A. 2 WIA NON EVAC FROM OP GR UP.	M T S F
1320H			SD"E"- FOUND SPENT AMMO IN VIC (797477), 20-50CAL, 40-30-0AL, and 12 CARBINE.	M T S F
1430H			SD"H"- SAW ONE VC AT (791471). TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE AND RECD TEN RDS S/A. VC MANAGED TO ESCAPE INTO THE HEDGE ROWS. VC WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING TWO CARBINES.	M T S F
1510H			SD"H"- SPOTTED ONE VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLE. TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE. VC ESCAPED, DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	M T S F
1550H			FROM SD 2- INITIAL INTERROGATION CONDUCTED ON 7 VOS PREVIOUSLY CAPTURED BY SD-H. 3 WERE RELEASED. TOTAL VOS NOW IS 4.	M T S F
1637H			FROM SD-2 -HELOS RECD EST 40 RDS S/A FIRE VIC (784477) WHILE THEY WERE TRYING TO LAND IN VIC OF SD"H"&"F" POSITION(794475).	

JOURNAL

290800

300800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION 29 JANUARY 1966

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
1700H			FROM SD 2 - VC CASUALTY REPORT. PARA(1) 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED, PARA(5) 7 VOS, PARA (4) 3, PARA (6) 49 BAGS OF RICE, 26 BAGS OF CONCRETE, 20 BAGS SALT, 2-55 GAL DRUMS OF GASOLINE, 1-4CYLINDER ENGINE, 30 BAGS ROCK SALT, 25 BAGS FERTILIZER.	
1715H			SD"F"- AT (792463) REOVD EST 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK (792464).	M T S F
1726H			SD"F"- REOVD EST 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK IN VIC (792464). RETURNED WITH EST 50 RDS S/A. NEG. RESULTS.	M T S F
1731H			SD"H"- APPREHENDED 3 VCS IN VIC (800480).	M T S F
1746H			FIRE MISSION WAS FIRED ON VC IN A BUNKER IN VIC (801-494). UNKNOWN RESULTS.	M T S F
1815H			9 VCS WERE TURNED INTO ITT COLLECTION POINT.	M T S F
1800H			AO REPORTED-following OBSERVATION DURING AIR LIFE, IN THE VIC OF (BS757413) APPROX 70 MEN RAN IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS ALL CARRYING CLOTHING UNDER THEIR ARMS. 6 IN GREEN UNIFORMS OBSERVED DISROBING, APPROX 25 OBSERVED AT 7:0405 HEADING SOUTH ALONG STREAM, ONE MAN IN GREEN UNIFORM 50 METERS TRENCH AT (751414), PARALLEL TO THE ROAD ON THE NORTH SIDE.	M T S F
1731H			FROM S-2 TO SD 2-- SEND CUMULATIVE TOTALS OF VCS ON FUTURE MESSAGES.	M T S F
1830H			INTSUM # 28 1. SD 2. 281800H TO 291800H 3. A. AT 282300H SD- F OBSERVED 3 FIGURES IN VIC (BS-804484). COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY HAD WEAPONS. SD"H"&"F" CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION SW ALONG PHASE LINE ORANGE AND RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE FROM HAZLETS. VC SIGHTED WORE BLACK AND CARRIED CARBINES. NO INCOMING VC MORTARS WERE RECEIVED, HOWEVER AN INCOMING RIFLE GRENADE WAS RECEIVED. BELIEVED VC WERE LF. AT 0915H SD"F" & "H" (BS805475) REOVD EST 100 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BS804475). RETURNED WITH EST 500 RDS M-14, 4-M79, AND 4-3.5 rds. NEG. RESULTS. AT 0925H, SD"H" (804475) REOVD EST 10 RDS S/A FROM (804475). RETURNED EST 50 S/A. NEG RESULTS. AT 0945H SD"F" NOTED SEVERAL CAVES IN THE VIC OF (797474). INSIDE WERE WOMEN AND CHILDREN. AT 1020H SD"H" FOUND SEVERAL CARBINE AND M-1 CARTRIDGES AND BLOOD TRAIL IN THE VIC (797477). <u>CONTINUED</u>	

PAGE # 2

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

290800 - 300800  
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)  
 S-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
 2/A  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION 29 JANUARY 1966

TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2330H			<p>AT 1100H SD"F" FOUND 18 BAGS OF RICE, 26 BAGS OF CONCRETE AND 20 BAGS OF SALT IN VIC (799479). AT 1120H SD"F" FOUND EST. 12 FUNJI TRAPS 3' DEEP AND 2' WIDE IN VIC (798479). AT 1005H SD 3A PFC APPREHENDED ONE VOS MALE IN VIC (803478). AT 1140H SD"H" APPREHENDED ONE VOS MALE IN VIC (797477). AT 1230H SD"H" DESTROYED 30 BAGS OF RICE AND CAPTURED ONE VOS IN VIC (797471). AT 1240H SD"H" FOUND 2-55 GAL DRUMS OF GASOLINE, 1-4 CYLINDER ENGINE AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS IN VIC (797472). AT 1250H SD"F" AT (798479) RECVD EST 30 RDS S/A FROM CLOSE RANGE. RETURNED AN EST 100 M-14 RDS. AT 1250H SD"H" FOUND 30 BAGS ROCK SALT. AT 1726H SD"F" RECVD AN EST 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK IN VIC (792464). RETURNED AN EST 50 RDS M-14. NEG RESULTS. AT 1731H SD"H" APPREHENDED 3 VOS IN VIC OF (800480). AT 1746H FIRE MISSION WAS FIRED ON VC IN BUNKER IN VIC (801494). UNKNOWN RESULTS.</p>	<p>M-MAPS T-TROOPS          S-STAFF F-FILE</p>
0530H			<p>FROM SD2 TO S-2 - VC CASUALTY REPORT: PARA (1) 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED, PARA (3) 10, PARA (4) 1, PARA (6) DESTROYED; 49 BAGS RICE, 26 BAGS CONCRETE, 20 BAGS SALT, 30 BAGS ROCK SALT, 25 BAGS FERTILIZER, 2-55 GAL DRUMS OF GASOLINE, 1-4 CYLINDER ENGINE, SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. (SALT, FERTILIZER, RICE AND CONCRETE HAD HAND CLASP INSIGNIA)</p> <p>FROM SD 2 TO S-2 - VC CASUALTY REPORT, NO CHANGE.</p>	<p>M T S F</p>

JOURNAL

300800 - 310800  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION

30 JANUARY 1966

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
1130H			FROM SD2 to S-2 VC CASUALTY REPORT - PARA (1) 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED, PARA (3) 10, PARA (4) 1, PARA (6) DESTROYED. 49 BAGS OF RICE, 26 BAGS OF CONCRETE, 20 BAGS OF SALT, 30 BAGS OF HOOK SALT, 25 BAGS OF FERTILIZER, 2-55 GAL DRUMS OF GASOLINE, 1-4CYLINDER ENGINE, SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.	
1240H			FROM SD"G"- AT (BS801479) RECVD EST 30 RDS S/A FROM RIGHT PLANK (BS800480). RETURNED AN EST 150 RDS M-14 and 4 3.5RDS.	M T S F
1250H			FROM SD 2 TO S-2* ALL CAPTURED VOS WERE APPREHENDED IN AREA FROM WHICH FIRING CAME. 9 VCS WERE SENT TO COLLECTION POINT.	M T S F
1316H			SD"G"- LOC (BS806475) FOUND 35 100lb BAGS OF RICE WITH U.S. MARKINGS AND VIETNAMESE FLAGS ON BAGS. DESTROYED RICE IN PLACE WITH "W". BRINGING BACK SEVERAL EMPTY BAGS.	M T S F
1400H			"G" RECAP- "G" RECEIVED S/A FIRE IN VIC OF (BS806474) FROM APPROX 3 SNIPERS ONE WITH AW. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF INFLICTED CASUALTIES.	M T S F
1500H			"G" CO.- RECVD APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE AND TWO INCOMING GRENADES FROM (BS808471). FIRING 81's, 200 RDS M-14, AND 6-3.5RDS.	M T S F
1535H			FROM SUB 2 TO SD-2- A/VN 4 MAN INTEL TEAM ARE AVAILABLE AT THIS HQ FOR YOUR PICKUP BY HELO. EARLIEST. ADVISE.	M T S F
1545H			FROM SD-2 TO SUB 2 - BE ADVISED SD-2 ACTUAL ENROUTE YOUR POSITION. REQUEST YOU NOTIFY HIM.	M T S F
1730H			FROM SD-2 TO SUB 2 * VC CASUALTY REPORT; PARA (6) DESTROYED 84 BAGS OF RICE.	M T S F
1845H			FROM SD-2 TO SUB 2 - (1) THE FOLLOWING VCS WERE PICKED UP BY PATROLS THIS AFTERNOON; A- "G" CO. 3 VCS MALES CAPTURED AT 301400H AT BS804479. CIRCUMSTANCES: IN AREA FROM WHICH VC FIRE CAME. 1 VCS MALE CAPTURED AT 301600H AT BS808472. CIRCUMSTANCES: CAPTURED IN AREA FROM WHICH VC FIRE CAME. 1 VCS MALE CAPTURED AT 30-1606H AT BS805477. CAPTURED IN AREA WHERE PATROL SAW GRENADES THROWN FROM. 1 VCS MALE CAPTURED AT 301606H AT BS808474. CIRCUMSTANCES: CAUGHT HIDING IN HOUSE UNDER STRAW MATS. PUT UP RESISTANCE WHEN CAPTURED. (B) "F" CO. 1 VCS MALE CAPTURED AT 301715H AT BS803487. CIRCUMSTANCES: FOUND IN HOUSE WHERE SEVERAL SPENT CARTRIDGE CARTRIDGES WERE FOUND. (C) AT 301400H G CO. FOUND VC PROPAGANDA AT BS817478. PROPAGANDA WAS FROM VC TO THE FAMILIES WISHING THEM HAPPY NEW YEAR. <u>CONTINUED</u>	

PAGE # 1

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

300800 - 310800

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)  
S-2

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION 30 JANUARY 1966

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF P-FILE
2015H			<p>(B) AT 301730H "G" CO. FOUND GATE WHICH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH GRENADE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. (BS808473).</p> <p>INTSUM # 29</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SD</li> <li>2. 291800H-301800H</li> <li>3. A. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD: SD"G" CONDUCTED S&amp;C OPERATION IN VIC (BS8047) AND RECVD SPORADIC S/A FIRE AND 2 HAND GRENADES. DETAILS OF CONTACTS FOUND IN SPOT REPORTS.</li> <li>4. A. 6 VCS MALES CAPTURED BY SD"G". 1 VCS MALE CAPTURED BY SD"F". TOTAL VCS CAPTURED AND SENT TO COLLECTION PT. FOR REPORTING PERIOD 7 CUMULATIVE TOTALS: 17 VCS, 1 RELEASED, 16 SENT TO COLLECTION PT.</li> <li>B. 35-100lb BAGS OF RICE 1-BOOBY*TRAPPED GATE 1-VC LETTER WISHING FAMILY HAPPY NEW YEAR.</li> <li>10. PARTLY CLOUDY TO CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILLED WITH OCCASIONAL RAIN.</li> <li>11. NO CHANGE</li> <li>12. NO CHANGE</li> <li>13. NONE</li> </ol>	
2330H			<p>FROM SD2 to S-2- VC CASUALTY REPORT: PARA(1) 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED, PARA(3) 17, PARA (4) 1, TOTAL VCS TO IIT 16, PARA (6) DESTROYED; 84 BAGS OF RICE, 26 BAGS OF CONCRETE, 20 BAGS OF SALT, 30 BAGS OF ROCK SALT, 25 BAGS OF FERTILIZER, 2- 55 GAL. DRUMS OF GASOLINE, 1-4 CYLINDER ENGINE.</p>	
1854H			<p>LATE ENTRY- FROM S-2 to SACRED- AGENT REPORT C-4, C-18 CO. LEAVING (BS714496) MOVING EAST TO (BS770520), (BS-780510) AND (BS795493) TO JOIN WITH C-20 CO. FOR OPERATIONS AGAINST UNITS.</p>	M T S F
0100H			<p>CONCERNING SD"G"- RECEIVING 2 INCOMING GRENADES. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REVEALS GRENADES WERE THROWN BY A YOUNG VN MALE EST. AGE 9. MALE MANAGED TO ESCAPE.</p>	M T S F
0530H			<p>FROM SD 2 to SUB 2- VC CASUALTY REPORT: NO CHANGE.</p>	

JOURNAL

310800 - 010800  
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

S-2  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4

CLASSIFICATION 31 JANUARY 1966

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
1130H			FROM SD 2 TO 2- VC CASUALTY REPORT; NO CHANGE	
1135H			SD"G"- RECD 2 INCOMING RDS. POSSIBLY 60MM OR RIFLE GRENADE. BEACH AREA.	M T S F
1500H			SD"G"- RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM (603401) ON HELO LANDING.	M T S F
1730H			SD"G"- A VN WOMAN AT (B8608396) TOLD MARINES SHE HAS SEEN VC IN AREA WHO SPOKE WITH NORTHERN DIALECT AND SAID THEY WERE FROM NVN. THE LARGEST NUMBER OBSERVED WAS 30 to 40 WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE 8 or 9 60mm MORTARS. SHE HAS SEEN OTHER VC IN AREA WITH VARIOUS TYPES OF UNIFORMS-RUBBER SANDALS, AND WIDE BRIM GREEN HAT. MANY OF THEIR RIFLES WERE NEW. SHE SAW MORTARS ABOUT 20 DAYS AGO. A SIGN WAS FOUND IN AREA: "EACH YOUNG GIRL MAKES A GOOD SOLDIER FOR VC" AT (B8614402).	M T S F
0645H			SD"G"- CAPTURED TWO VN MALES AGE 18, NAMES: DO CHOU, DUO PHUNG, SAID THEY HAD ESCAPED FROM A VC PRISON CAMP THAT NIGHT. THEY SAID THEY WERE CAPTURED BY THE VC ON 7 AUG. 65. THE VC IN THE POW CAMP WORE GREY UNIFORMS WITH CAMOUFLAGED CLOTH. THERE ARE SUPPOSED TO BE 50 IN NUMBER. WEAPONS: CARBINES, PISTOLS, NO MORTARS. 100 POW'S THERE. THE TWO VN WERE TURNED OVER TO ITR.	M T S F

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION THREE

ENCLOSURE THREE

SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE  
REPORTS

3

DECLASSIFIED

*Tab D*

SUNRISE - SUNSET TABLES

MOON RISE - MOON SET TABLES

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET
28 Jan.	0718	1842
29	0718	1843
30	0718	1844
31	0718	1844
1 Feb.	0717	1845
2	0716	1845
3	0716	1845
4	0716	1846
5	0716	1846
6	0715	1846
7	0715	1847
8	0715	1847
9	0715	1848
10	0714	1848
11	0714	1848
12	0714	1849
13	0714	1849
14	0713	1850
15	0713	1850
16	0712	1850
17	0712	1850
18	0711	1851
19	0711	1851
20	0710	1852
21	0710	1852
22	0709	1853
23	0709	1853
24	0708	1853
25	0707	1854
26	0706	1854
27	0706	1854
28	0705	1854

DATE	RISE	SET	PHASE
28 Jan.	1150	-----	
29	1204	0002	
30	1243	0054	FIRST
31	1325	0145	
1 Feb.	1415	0243	
2	1511	0345	
3	1614	0450	
4	1722	0554	
5	1831	0654	FULL
6	1938	0751	
7	2041	0841	
8	2140	0841	
9	2239	1009	
10	2334	1050	
11	-----	1132	
12	0030	1214	LAST
13	0119	1257	
14	0221	1345	
15	0315	1434	
16	0409	1526	
17	0459	1618	
18	-----	-----	
19	-----	-----	
20	-----	-----	NEW
21	-----	-----	
22	-----	-----	
23	0856	2112	
24	0930	2159	
25	1005	2248	
26	1041	2339	
27	1121	-----	
28	1207	0033	FIRST

DURATION OF CIVIL TWILIGHT IS  
APPROXIMATELY 23 MINUTES.

CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA FOR FEBRUARY

AVERAGE RAINFALL (INCHES).	2.3
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RAINFALL IN 24 HOURS (INCHES).	5.4
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RAINFALL (INCHES).	7.4
AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS WITH RAIN	7
AVERAGE TEMPERATURE (F).	73
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE	100
ABSOLUTE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE	59
PERCENT OF TIME WITH LOW CLOUDS.	27%
AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS WITH FOG (VISIBILITY LESS THAN 1 KILOMETER.)	8.0
PREVAILING SURFACE WINDS	SE ESE

2/4, Jan 66  
Tab D

15-3, 2/4  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

DUR: L

ORGANIZATION

1 Jan 66  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

JANUARY 1966, MESSAGES & LOG BOOK

CLASSIFICATION

	TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
	IN	OUT			
F	SD		8088	010010H R S F Hamlet Uniform Neg. contact.	F
F	SD		8089	010110H S F Hamlet R U Neg. contact	F
CG-1	SD		8090	010130H Hamlet	F
F	SD		8091	010230H Hamlet	F
LOG BOOK				010250H PF ambush BT 167000 in contact with an estimated Pk. of VC who were on their way to the old district HQ for a meeting. Lt Tin could hear HQ, SA and grenades.	F
F	SD		8092	010310H Hamlet	F
LOG BOOK				010600H GO continues to report all secure.	F
F	SD		8093	010630H S F R U R Neg. contact	F
F	SD		8094	010700H R S F Neg. contact U	F
F	SD		8095	010720H U S Have returned to garage with no incidents	F
F	SD		8096	010735H T back in garage without incident	F
F	SD		8097	010740H R has returned to garage without incident	F
SD F	SD 22		8098	010813H Proposed. Automobiles (ASQIAK) to (AGAKA) SD P-3 (USNS) on trail (VQV7) (TUAS) (USNS) at (P-3) (JNUQV) (QKGLF) X-ray SD P-3 (USNS) on trail (VQV7) (TUAF) (USNS) at (WQVX) (GLIAM) (JNUQV) (JNUQV) (WQVX) X-ray (THJN) (ATIAQ) (NTEK) (USNS) at each automobile	F

JUR. L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER		DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
	IN	OUT		
00-1	SD	0099	080905H Re-144	
00-1	SD	2	8100 081025H Re-144	F
SD F	SD	8101	081035H Re regards to last approx four hours.	F
SD F	SD	8102	081115H Re advised fortrot one and SD JA Preparing to leave X-ray	F
FO-2	SD	22	8103 081235H F-1 Rec, 2 rounds SAF from 800 meters west of sk pt 2	F
FO-2	SD	22	8104 081235H Just passed sk pt 2	F
FO-2A	SD	22	8105 081215H Hit by 5 VC, 2 VC wounded but escaped, 1 VC wounded captured, want Evac. Captured 2 weapons, coord 447055.	F
SD F	SD	8106	081215H F-1 received fire at 447055. Have captured 1 VC weapon. Req. to know if Recement can come up on SD F net	F
SD F	SD	8107	081215H Latest report over PF radio two VC KIA captured 2 weapons.	F
SD F	SD	3	8108 081215H Rec approval (WJGS)(DINIS) CHEVROLET (AGSIF) (to (AKKAK)R(JPRAFT) S (WVAHF) R(JPZKX) U(WHRAF)).	F
F-1	SD	3	8109 081250H Have captured 2 weapons, 1 french rifle, 1 Russian rifle, no friendly cas.	F
FO-2	SD	22	8110 081905H F-1 at sk pt 3	F
SD F	SD	8111	081310H 1 VC MIA, 1 VC KIA as far as we know these were only VC engaged. We are relaying through PF net and they are having trans. trouble we will relay info to you as it comes in.	F

Tab F

SECRET

22-23 Jan 66

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DESC. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STAFF
E-	SD	8966	222103E Rambler	F
3A	S <sup>+</sup>	8967	222105K Uniform Rambler	F
#3A	SD	8968	222126H Yankee Plymouth	F
E	S <sup>+</sup>	8969	222316E Rambler	F
E	SD	8970	230005H Rambler	F
3A	SD	8971	230010H Yankee Rambler	F
3A	S <sup>D</sup>	8972	230115H Yankee Rambler Relay from SD 3 A1 Rambler	F
SD E	SD	8973	230316H Rambler	F
3A=	SD	8974	230317H Relay from SD 3A 2 Rambler	F 1
E	S <sup>+</sup>	8975	230419H Rambler	F
E	S <sup>+</sup>	8976	2306044H Rambler	F
3A	SD	8977	230612H Uniform Rambler	F
3A	S <sup>+</sup>	8978	230717H Whiskey Lima	F
3A	SD	8979	230725H Uniform Lima	F
LOG BOOK			230740H F ambushes are in.	F
"			231100H From AG 1/4 Illumination for this evening starts at 1915H and ends at 1930H. at coords. 480075 to 805060.	F
76	SD	8980	231308H Req date and time this position will be relieved if available.	F
F-2	SD	8981	231712H Falcon	F
F-2	S <sup>+</sup>	8982	231817H Yankee	F

FORM 101

23-24 Jan 66  
 (157)  
 5-3  
 NAME OR SERVICE SYMBOL

2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	CUR	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS 3-STAFF
E-2	S	8982	231925H E 2 Kilo Falcon	F
E-2	SD	8984	231943H E-2 Lima Mike Falcon	F
LOG BOOK			232000H F Co called saying the truck is being moved inside there lines they will call when it's in.	F
E-2	SD	8985	232005H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8986	232015H Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			232030H The truck will stay in vic of M.P. station for the night	F
E-6	SD	8987	232033H Relay from E 1 S-ray Plymouth	F
SD E 6	SD	8988	232051H Rambler Relay from SD E 2 Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			232100H EX-17 had alert 3 rds. and gong's	F
E-6	SD	8989	232124H T from Kilo, Lima and Mike Plymouth	F
E-6	SD	8990	232305H Rambler Relay from SD E 2 Rambler	F
E-6	S	8991	240012H Rambler Relay fm #2 Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			240045H Ly Tin calles said there shots just fired were on alert.	F
E-6	SD	8992	240100H Rambler Relay fm #2 Rambler Neg. contact with E-1 X-ray.	F
LOG BOOK			240255H Heard small arms fire on Echo area. also automatic weapons, explosives, One man seen running away Coords 466077. 10 rounds carbine incoming. dark clothing. 10-50 cal. 40 s/mg at enemy	F
E-6	SD	8993	240300H Rec approx. 10 rounds carbine fire north of our pos. Will try to pinpoint Saw one man running away from area of fire.	F

JOURNAL

UNIT OF STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	CODE	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS S-SITING
E-2	SD	8994	240302H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8995	240410H Rambler Neg. contact with X-ray	F
E-6	SD	8996	240600H Rambler Neg. contact with x-ray	F
E-6	SD	8997	240553H Rambler	F
E-2	SD	8998	240554H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8999	240710H X-ray Chevrolet Back in garage oldsmobile checking in front of lines.	F
E-2	SD	9000	240737H Lima and Mike at Yankee	F
E-6	SD	9001	240745H EX8X, Oldsmobile checking out last night's activity Neg. results	F
E-2	SD	9002	240750H Now departing	F
76	SD E	9003	240800H Be prepared to be relieved 250900H tomorrow and leave area in good state of police and bring back flak jackets and 81 sights and leave tubes, and Hi-pods Ammo, ohw and water cans. also baseplates.	F
E-2	SD	9004	240900H Now arriving CP are they firing in if so can a fire as we will be coming there way.	F
76	SD	9005	240910H 25 water 28 MCI and heat 1 case parachute flares 2 case PRC 10 Batt. 5 gal. oil clean solvent 10 gal. gas 20 rolls barb wire	F
76	SD	9006	241045H Found mine on LZ req EOD to blow it.	F
LOG BOOK			241140H Hill 76 reported mine <del>blown</del> in LZ. Mine is to be blown in place.	F
"			241110H Hill 76 reported mine was blown	F
"			241112H Recon reported 16 people at BT 435065 they are retracting on feet and to be picked up by their own people.	F

JOURNAL

24-25 Jan 66  
 OPR (NG) 10-3  
 UNIT 2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	CUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MARS S-STATE FILE
76	SD	9007	241118H Mine looked to be new and recently placed it was camouflaged with natural objects.	F
76	SD	9008	241130H Mine was M 16 with M15A1 fuse mine was new no rust, found on south west side L7. AREA previously swept by engineers strongly suspect VC mine.	F
LOG BOOK			241227H CB all stations, meeting for 1300 today delayed until 1330 at 1300 all available officers and SFCO's at BN LZ. To say good by to Afterglow 6	F
76	SD	9009	241336H Rew to know what gear SD whiskey 1 should take with them when relieved and what they should leave behind.	F
H-1	SD	9010	241840H GILU	F
E	SD	9011	241820H Relay from E-1 A Falcon	F
LOG BOOK			241928H 2/7 will be firing arty in their TACR will possible illum ours.	F
"			241930H F Co. reports 6x6 stuck at MP ck pt will leave for the night.	F
"			241935H F Co. ambushes in position,	F
E	SD	9012	241955H Relay fm E 2 Plymouth	F
H-1	SD	9013	242012H Tange Plymouth	F
H-1	SD	9014	242042H Sierra Plymouth	F
H	SD	9015	242108H Rambler	F
E-1a	SD	9016	242210H E-1 Rambler, E Rambler E1A Rambler	F
H-1	SD	9017	242310H Sierra Rambler	F
E	SD	9018	250433H Rambler	F

JOURNAL

25-26 Jan 66  
 OPEN (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)  
 8-3  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
 3/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOP S-STAFF P-P FILE
H-1	SD	9019	250538H Rambler	F
E	SD	9020	250602H Rambler	F
E-2A	SD	9021	250704H Back n CP	F
LOG BOOK			250900H Bx A units relieving Co H units at the bridge.	F
E-xray	SD	9022	250930H Falcon	F
LOG BOOK.			251940H F Co. ambushes in position.	F
E-xray	SD	9023	252004H Plymouth	F
D-2	SD	9024	252026H Falcon	F
H-x ray	SD	9025	252038H Plymouth	BACK F
D-2	SD	9026	252155H Unable to contact 2 PF's continuing on to Mr. Ngate	F
LOG BOOK			252255H SD D-2 radioed they had reached KyPhu 2 and were unable to make contact with PF's Ly Tin notified D-2 told to remain in position and await further instr.	F
"			252250H Ly Tin unable to cont Mr. Ngate to Will continue trying throughtout Night. D-2 will stay in position until Dawn	F
D-2	SD	9027	252250H Rambler	F
D-2	SD	9028	260055H Rambler	F
D-2	SD	9029	260133H Rambler	F
D-1	SD	9030	260255H Rambler	F
D-2	SD	9031	260357H Rambler	F
D-2	SD	9032	260450H Rambler	F

Tab F

JOURNAL

26-28 Jan 66  
 OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
			ENTRIES PRIOR TO LEAVING CHU-LAI SAND RAMP, AND EMBARKATION ONTO THE USS NAVARRO.	
LOG BOOK			260800H Relieved of 2/4 TAOR. And commenced embarking aboard the USS NAVARRO.	F
"			261300H Company "E" chopped to TF DELTA.	F
"			261800H Embarkation aboard the USS NAVARRO (APA 215) Completed and chopped from 1st. Marines to CTF 76.5	F
"			280800H 2/4 Battalion commenced Debarkation	F
"			281030H Landed on beach RED in trace of 3/1	F

JOURNAL

OPEN (MTC) CLOSED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH REAR.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-TROOP S-STAFF FILE
	SD	SDR	281405H F and G Co's and Slaveborn have tied in	F
	SD	SDR	281421H G Co had one heat gas will pick up at Bn CP vic.	F
	SD	SDR	281430H 1 Plt. Co. H dispatched Recon Patrol in vic. 788472.	F
	SD	SDR	281436H F& G Co's joined Battalion.	F
	SD	SDR	281500H F Co received 10 rounds small arm's fire vic. 806486 Believed from H-3	F
	SD	SDR	281500H H Co patrol estimated 200 yards in front of there lines received S/a fire. returned same, negative results.	F
	SD	SDR	281510H H-3 Advanced and received 8-10 rounds S/A rounds at vic. 804484 from right flank.	F
	SD	SDR	281530H H-3 sweep area negative result's.	F
	SD	SDR	281541H H-3 600 meters from LD found a booby trap at vic. 800480, also punji stakes destroyed all in place.	F
	SD	SDR	281622H H- Co. received S/A fire from vic. 803474, returned fire continued to move.	F
	SD	SDR	281640H H Co. received more S/A fire from vic 802474 continuing to move.	F
	SD	SDR	281705H H-3 found one VC KIA at 802473, still receiving S/A fire.	F
	SD	SDR	281705H Location (FKHMSK)(ULLOTY)(OQATLQ)(IMCFD)(PNZZYH)(WZJBBF)(OIBBFG)281830-290700H.	F
	SD	SDR	281706H H Co. has one KIA, and one WIA vic. 801474. will mark with yellow smoke.	F
	SD	SDR	281755H Submit trace Front lines position by company.	F
	SD	SDR	281800H H is returning to CP, they received what seemed to be 60 mm mortar. round. vic. 800470.	F
	SD	SDR	281815H Virginia Browning and Mary Anne- Robert are the pass words for tonight.	F
	SD	S R	281815H Front lines positions: G Co. 806483 to 807486, Tp810485. F Co. 810485 to 810489 to 806483.	F
	SD	SDR	281945H Due to sniper fire encountered, commencing at 290800H SD conducts S & C operation with F G to obtain suitable route for Slaveborn. BS 788473 D/A SW astride PL Orange to (PASKIH).	F
	SD	SDR	282005H Sit Reps every four hours commencing 282100H in accordance with appendix 3 annex MTFD OP order 1-66	F

JOURNAL

OPENED BY: [REDACTED]

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

~~ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH REAR.~~

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REAR/BS/PROCP S-STAFF FILE
	SD	SDR	282110H Listening post 2nd plt. area spotted 3 person in approx. vic. 805483 or 4. Awaiting reply from SD G to be sure it is not G personnel.	F
	SD	SDR	282139H For CH, conduct <del>KMII</del> deliberate S & C operations your zone to tp PL Orange commanding 290800H. For SD. Plan outlined your 281945H approved.	F
	SD	SDR	282300H F Co. LP observed 3 persons vic. 803484,	F
	SD	SDR	290715H PDS report-a2 minus 4, A5 one, A6 three, J6 one, O2 plus three- one man Marine enlisted- Punji stake, 1 man Navy- leg.	F
	SD	SDR	290716H One sprained back one mashed finger.	F
	SD	SDR	290724H H request experience LVT man to assist in determining most feasible route for LVT's by 0800H also request 1 Helo Evac. for 1 KIA at 808483.	F
	SD	SDR	290727H Hearsay 6 will arrive your CP position at 0745H weather permitting.	F
	SD	SDR	290845H 159 rations, 6 BA 279, 4 BA 270. (H CO) 44 cases MCI 35 water cans (81 CP) 16 cases MCI, 8 water cans, 3 81 Illum. (CP Cp.) 18 MCI. 8 water cans 4 BA 279, 2000 heat. 1 T&R for 47, 2 H-33, 2-falk jackets. 1-S-1 report, 8 green smoke- 100 rounds M-79 3000 rounds 7.62, 20 3.5 H.E. Batteries- 1 PRC 25, 12 PRC 10, 12 PRC 6./	F
	SD	SDR	290900H H and P Co. received heavy S/A fire Vic. 806476.	F
	SD	SDR	290905H H Co. received 2 WIA, S/A wound vic. 803476. was taken to RN CP	F
	SD	SDR	290930H H Co. received pre small arms fire from direct front vic. 804475.	F
	SD	SDR	290935H receiving small arms fire at BS. 805475. 1 Ford. VC <del>XXXXXXXX</del> appear to be falling back as we advance, more info to follow.	F
	SD	SDR	290945H H Co. received heavy s/a fire from vic. 805476.	F
	SD	SDR	290955H H&F Co's both receiving heavy s/a fire from direct front vic. 805475.	F
	SD	SDR	291005H Marked front lines with yellow smoke for arty A.O.	F
	SD	SDR	291030H H Co. found M-1 and carbine rounds and blood trail. leading to rear of there position.	F
	SD	SDR	291015H 3A captured one VCS male Vic. 803476.	F

PAGE # 40 20

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

OPR. ( ) CLOSING

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH REAR.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS E-EROC S-STAFF PROFILE
	SD	SDR	291000H F Co. found 21 bags salt, 26 bags concret, at vic 797478, destroyed in place.	F
	SD	SDR	291145H H Co. captured 1 VCS male vic. 797477.	F
	SD	SDR	291220H F Co. destroyed one grenad3 in tree held by string.	F
	SD	SDR	291150 <sup>H</sup> F Co observec one flag on <del>XXXXXXXX</del> pole near house, flag was red, white blue vic. 797473.	F
	SD	SDR	291235H H Co. found one VCS male and 31 bags of rice vic. 797471	F
	SD	SDR	291245H H Co found 2-55 gal drums gasoline 1-55 gal drum of oil. 1-4 cycle engine, 32 bags of rice, also sarge amount of printed material vic. 797472.	F
	SD	SDR	291250H F Co. recieved 5 rounds s/a fire from front, they also located 30 bags salt, 25 bags <del>XXXXXXXX</del> fertilizer. 10 bags cement vic. 794479, all was destroyed Medical gear, carbine 30 cal. rounds,	F
	SD	SDR	291317H The rear plt of Cp and the CP rear recieved s/a fire and one rifle grenade incoming also 2 WIA's non Evac. vic 796474.	F
	SD	SDR	291430H H Co. captured one VCS male vic. 795471	F
	SD	SDR	291435H H Co. <del>REX</del> Recieved 10 rounds s/a fire from their rear vic 792472.	F
	SD	SDR	291500H H Co. spotted one VN in black PJ's with 2- carbines, fired at with negative results, vic. 792472	F
	SD	SDR	291640H Helo's picking up supplies recieved s/a fire from 784477, F Co received 2 WIA from fire Non-Evac. 789477.	F
	SD	SDR	291705H F Co. recieved heavy s/a fire on left flank vic 792464, neg results.	F
	SD	SDR	291725H H Co. captured 3 VCS males vic. 800480.	F
	SD	SDR	291735H H Co has one WIA non-evac. 801486	F
	SD	SDR	291800H Frost-Christian/ Allen Kipley. Pass-words Totals: WIA's (7). Rice 64 bags, Cement 36 bags, fertilizer 51 bags.	F
MESSAGES STARTING HERE WITH RADIO MESSAGES FROM "HEARSAY" AND SUDDEN DEATH REAR AND FORWARD.				
	SD	SUB	291040H Front line positions H-797474, F-797479, 0 Reserve.	F
	SD	SUB	291110H F found what appears to be a store vic. 797-474. 18 bags rice, 21 bags concrete found in store. Advise on disposition.	F

JOURNAL

DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
FOR THE MONTHS OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

MESSAGES RECEIVED FROM RADIO.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS PROOF S-STAFF F-FILE
	HS	SD	290747H Your 290715H Major Hearsby 2 will arrive your CP 0745H,	F
	SD	SDR	291030H Positions as follows: H-797474, F-797479, G & CP location same as before, S & C operation still receiving little inf. continuing to advance. No additional cas. SD 3A report to this CP with copy of all reports required S-3 will remain at this position.	F
	SD	SDR	290910H Further info enour 290910H At 0915H SD F H at BS 805475 receiving s/a fire (est. 100 rds.) from 804475. Sustained 2 fords Returned with est. 500 rds. s/a fire, 4 M-79 and 4-3.5. At 290945H F found several caves and woman and child NMM underground at BS 797474 at 291020H, SD H found carbine and M-1 cartridge and blood trail leading to their foot their rear at BS 797477. At 1100H SD F found what appears to be VC store. contains 18 bags rice, 21 bags of concrete. Location BS 797474, Int. is SD 3A sending in 21t Reps to Sub. At 291120H at BS 798479 SD F found Est, 12 punji traps 3 feet deep 2 ft. wide, have been destroyed. at 291140H SD H at 797477 captured 1 VCS male. At 291005H SD #3A Plt. apprehended 1 VCS at BS 803478, because he was of military age.	F
	Sub	SD	- Split FO TM leaving scout observer and radio op. with Arvn, advisor Call sign to be PG-A Lt. FO and radio op will stay with SD E and continue to be PG-.	F
	SD	SUB	291250H SD F receiving s/q fire from vill vic 796479. will keep informed.	F
	SUB	CH-SI	291240H Req you provide sufficient LVT's to pick up SD 5. Total person (ZPX), direct LVT's to make pick up at (OLFYPL) at (EMM) deliver to SD CP located at (DZWQPC).	F
	HS	SD	291320H Expect traffic volume to increase mandatory that every effort be made to activate CLF tac net NR 2 (M20A) notify this HQS if unable to comply.	F
	sub	SD14	291320H Req you monitor button ivory until HST lands at your position.	F
	SD	SDR	291330H SD 6 group received rifle grenade on rear point. At BS 796474. 2 fords Non-evac.	F
	SDR	SD 6	29- LVT not available Class 1 only at this time. Will send resupply by helo ASAP Mark LZ Shore party detachment to handle all resupply will be sent ASAP.	F

Tak 1

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED (DTG) (SECRET)

UNIT R STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH RADIO.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-ERR S-SERVE P-PLIQ
SD	SDR		291345H Need batteries and class V ASAP	F
SUB	SD		291355H Callwind be firing 81 rounds at 753487.	F
SUB	SD		291410H Your 291110H Am dispatching (2) two helo's to return captured commodities to BSA,	F
SUB 4	SD		291418H Req to know items and amount needed for re-supply	F
SP	SUB 6		291435H Area forward of village has wide ditch and requires extensive dozing Rice paddy areas on both sides of river does not appear trafficable to any vehicle. SD 6 does not recommend remaining in that area, Advise ASAP	F
SD	SUB 6		291450H Further info: River appears trafficable, depth approx 6 ft, bottom clay and rock, Extensive engr. effort required on both sides of river, Area would require large unit to provide protection for engr. and LVT's. Advise ASAP	F
SD 6	SUB 6		291530H Best secure position to east is present CP. Further movement to west would place unit in villages or rice paddies. Recommend this location.	F
SD	SD		291530H At 291320H SD F found spent cartridges, 20-50 cal. 40-50 cal. and 12 carbine rounds, BS977477. At 1430H SD H saw one VC at BS 791471. VC was wearing black pj's and carrying (2) carbines Took him under fire and received 10 rounds s/a fire. VC managed to escape into hedge rows. At 291510H SD H spotted 1 VC at BS 791471 in black Pj's Took under fire, VC did not return fire, VC escaped.	F
HS	SD		291602H Yar are directed to submit Sit Reps to originator ASAP and every four hours there after.	F
SD R	SD		291605H Req location of F G and H CP as of 291700H	F
SD	SD R		291630H Co. locations as of 291630H : F-794478, SD H 797474, SD CP 808483 SD G CP security. SD F&H returning to this CP at present time.	F
HS	CHASD		291630H Assume defensive pos. for night in present position. Prepare ambushes and active patrols. Continue deliberate S&C operation commencing 300800H Submit site and patrol routes.	F
SD	SD R		291640H Helo's received sniper fire from LZ via BS-794475. While attempting resupply. No casualties.	F
SD	SUB SDR		291715H SD F receiving s/a fire from left flank via BS 792464. No Cas. 291726H SD F received approx. 20 rods. s/a fire. Returned fire no cas. Continuing to move.	F

PAGE # 0.5 25

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

OPEN (DTG) CLOSED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH RADIO.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STATE FILE
SD	SUB SDR		291731H SD H picked up 3 VCS at BS 800480.	F
SD	SUB SDR		291735H The following sqd patrols and ambushes will be est. during period 291830H to 3000700H SD E-DOG-806488, CAT-810486, RAT-811483. SD F Panther-805488, Lion-804486, Tiger-804484. SD G- Coyote-809479, Wolf-807479, Hyena-805481.	F
SD	SUB		291755H SD H has sustained one WIA	F
SI	SDR		291800H Will send sit Reps from here, all messages will info you, last sit rep was correct. Positions- E- G- with Bn. F BS 798478, H-791471, BN-BS 806483.	F
SDR	SD		292855H Request to know of circumstances of Co, H WIA	F
HS	SD		291935H Mandatory that Mattie be informed of each arty mission Call on <del>XXXXXX</del> circuit.	F
ES	CH SDR		292155H Your 291731H Protestant and <del>SMXX</del> Catholic chaplans in TFD CP Req. you coordinate series with Sub. and utilize chaplans available in the BSA.	F
HS	SD		292235H A, your 292025H 1. request you submit CP location an resubmit fornt line positions, casualties both friendly and both VC.	F
HS	SD		300211H For future ref, on all sit reps in clear accumulative to figure for all cas.	F
SD 6	SD 1		300615H PDS reports 02 minus 5	F
SD F	SD 3		300630H PDS report from 290001H to 292400H A2 minus 2 & 52.	F
SD	SD 3		300735H 20 one water 157 show 1 case 0945 10 B 626 8 BA 279, 6 BA 270.	F
SD	HS		300750H Sit Rep- No change	F
Sub 4	CH SD		300845H MOI in critical quantity. Req only what is needed.	F
HS	CH SD		300830H Effective upon receipt adjust boundary with SD New boundary 46 east west grid line,	F
SD	HS/SDR		300905H SD G conducting S & C opn in grid squares 8047 and 8048 from Nw to SE commencing at 301000H.	F
HS	SH*SD*SUB		300915H Commencing 1000H conduct deliverat4 coordinated S & C from beach inland toward thach TRU to PL Orange. Cancel recon for LVT route, contact right to left.	F
SD 4	CB		300915H resupply request turn in by 1600 day prior to need.	F
SD 3	HS 3		300940H Req clarify your 300915H. Interrogatory: do we conduct S & C to THACH TRU, if so, river is major obstacle. Does CP remain in same loc. Be advised SD at PL orange. Need batteries for PRC 25, PRC10 & PRC-6.	F

Tab 1

JOURNAL

OPEN (DTG) CLOSED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH RADIO.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STAFF FILE
HS	SUB*SD,OP		300957H Req. batteries for PRC 25, 10 and 6. Be delivered to SD ASAP. Old Field E R <sub>0</sub> send Helo's their pos. To pick up water cans.	F
HS	SD		300852H Conduct deliverate S & U operation to PL Orange with in zone do not cross reiver. Your req for batteries sent to sub.OP at ypur discretion. coord. d th BLT. 3/1	F
SD	SD E,F,G,H.		301022H Execute frag order 2-66 ASAP	F
SD	HS		301100H SD CP not at 811478 now executing Frag order 2-66.	F
SD G	SD		301110H Started to move out.	F
SD	CH		301130H Be advised- SD CP at BS(XRBDZ) conducting S & C in gs(JSKB) AND (YFBI)	F
SDG	SD		301150H Now deployed all along LOD	F
SD G	SU		301200H Moving out	F
SD	HS		301200H Sit Rep- locations: no change, Activity: conducting S & C opn. as per frag ord- 2-66. Neg. enemy contact intentions: conduct S & C opa. as ordered	F
SD G	SU		301215H Proceeded approx 150 meters nothing unusual to report.	F
SD G	SD		301230H Approx. 250 meters from LOD Searching houses found nothing.	F
SUB	CH SD		301233H Direct support choppers on the way you loc.	F
SI	HS 3		301245H I fo; Sub; SD 6 now on way by helo to Hearsay CP, then to Sub. CP	F
HS	SD		301300H Int. your frag ord. 2-66	F
SD G	SU		301300H rec. s/a fire from right flank, 2 fords, one critical, approx coord, 800840. receiving fire.	F
HS	SUB,OF SD CH		301310H Use D-day alternate pass word nd challenge for period 302400 to 312400H	F
SD H	SD		301303H Do you have traffic.	F
SD G	SD		301313H Ford's will be one way back in 02 minutes.	F
SD G	SD		301320H Found 20 /100 lbs. bags rice. req info;	F
HS	SD, CH,OF		301325H Manditory that each sit rep. include cumulative totals for friendly and enemy casualties, Oldfield E submits it rep to Hs every 4 hrs. commencing at 1700H Hs is only outlet of message traffic and we must have info for higher HQDS.	F
SD G	SD		301331H Location 806475, location more rice approx. 1 1/2 ton. Marking USA with ietnamese flags.	F
SD G	SD		301343H Ref; fire about 20 minutes ago, 3 snipers one had an automatic wpn. unable to know if inflicted cas.	F
			Rec. 3 fords also 1 cadillac.	

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

D.C. # 7

Tab 1

JOURNAL

OPERATION  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTIONMESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLES"  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

entries from Budder Death radio.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS M-MAPS S-SERIAL
SD	HS		301337H Info SD R sub. SD G received s/a fire from BS 806474 from approx 3 snipers, one armed with auto matic wpn. unable to determine if inflicted cas. SD G sustained 3 WIA and 1 KIA	F
SD G	SD		301404H Explosion heard was blowing of part of rice	F
SD F	SD		301445H Resupply req for 31 Jan. 1 case B626 1 case G 935 1 case G 945 40 MOI cases 20 water cans, (8) BS 270/u 1 case B 568 1 case H 602.	F
SD	SD		301451H Falcon	F
Su.	CH SD		301500H Return all water cans to BSA ASAP. in critical short supply.	F
SD G	SD		301505H Rec. sniper rounds from the left flank, Neg results. Firing over to our left front. Loc. of incoming rounds coord. 808471.	F
SD G	SD		301615H Have reached LOA	F
SD F	SD		300622H 2nd Plt. observed man and woman 150 meters west their position by house, Req to go out and check these <del>XX</del> people out and their house.	F
SD G	SU		301630H When we assaulted area where we received incoming grenades. found wounded women and baby. women has frag in back, baby has possible broken arm. both need medical attention Req. instructions.	F
SD G	SD		300653H Have 3 VOS with us. 1 picked up where we received incoming grenades other 2 picked up where we received fire on our right flank the first time. we are taking them in with us.	F
SD F	SU		SD F 2 discovered 2 men 1 old middle age, 1 old woman, 2 young children. Both men appeared unfit for military service dutto old age. F 2 found a container of spent 30 cal. cartridges casings the old man said that the children found casings laning around their area.	F
SD G	SD		301730H Incountered gate on way back opened gate using precautionary menas. Gate was booby trapped blew it, coordinates: BS 808473.	F
HS	SD		301730H My frag order No. 1 assume defensive pos. who present pos. conduct patrolling and ambushes within zone Submit ambush sites and patrol routes this HDQs.	F
SD H	SD		301735H 1 man suffered accidental discharge, routine medical evac.	F
HS	SU		SD F has one who accidently shot h9mself in foot.	F

JOURNAL

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION DOUBLE EAGLE  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

OFFICE (INFO) CLOSED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH RADIO.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS IN PROOF S STAFF FILE
HS	SD		- At your time 301720H 1. Bear Cat Pri. Hospital ship for friendly WIA's. 2. Quang Ngai collection point for VN casualties.	F
SD	HS		302000H Sit Rep. No contact this period No change in position. No change accumulative cas. Due to critical battery shortage, there will be HA only defensive positions and locations security tonight.	F
SD F	SD		301845H Report that 1 Marine who just returned from patrol accidental discharge while cleaning rifle. rounds went through his big toe and middle toe of left foot. wound not serious, F 6 will be in CP to make full report.	F
HS	SD		302040H Your 301720H B. My 301900H 1. cancel reference B 2. evacuate casualties to BSA.	F
SD F	SD		302240H Unit reporting F 1- Vio. 809477. incident security Spotted 1 man in KEEK front of lines and heard movement. Fired M-79 and threw 2 grenades. Results unknown Just fires small arms same vio. Will contact you when we have more info.	F
HS	SD CH OF SUB		302150H SD 1 be prepared for helo lift one Co and subscriber radio relay unit from 812475 to LZ vio, 618-368. J. hour 1030, LZ prep. fm 1000 to 1030, TAC (A) /TAP on station commencing 1000H. Mission secure area and provide security for radio relay unit. (2) be prepared for helo lift remainder Bn. fm 812475. to LZ vio. 637-450. L Hour 1300, LZ prep. from 1200 to 1300. TAC(a) TAO on station commencing 1200. Arty support be Payable Mission conduct search and clear operations Courthouse: B E prepared be 313200H to assume responsibility for SD zone and continue search and clear operations to PL Orange Oldfield Pt. Rad. Left Team and batteries will arrive your pos. prior to (BAGAKL) team chops to your Op Con upon arrival Req you notify ASAP no. by type batteries you desire to carry with you.	F
HS	SD		302250H Old field 26 reports undetermined num. of VC moving from BS 7149 to BS 7752.	F
SD	HS		302240H SD F rep spotting 1 man in front of F 1 pos. vio BS 809477 Fired 1 M-79 threw 2 grenades, Results unknown at this time.	F
SD F	SD		302320H Unit SD F 1 approx. time 2300 vio. four shots fired by F 1 F 1 actual checking lines to get more info report.	F

JOURNAL

OPEN / CLOSED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH RADIO

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-SEAFS S-SEAFS
SD	SUB		302330H Ref your 302150H require 12 Ba 386, 10 cases BA 279, 4 cases BA270, 150 BA 30 1 PRO 25 w/acc	F
SD	HS SUB		302400H Sit Reps. 2 pos remain the same. 1A, SD F spotted 1 man at 302230H. At BS 809477 Fired 1 M-79 round threw 2 grenades and fired several 7.62 rounds. At 2330H SD F fired 4 rds. 7.62 at one man seen at BS 809477. No change in cumulative casualty totals.	F
HS	SD		310015H Rep concern VC aoul 04 rep 018 comp leaving BS 714496 moving east to BS770520 to 780510 and to BS 795491 to join with 0 20 comp for operation against USMC UNITS.	F
SD F	SD		310110H Concerning 5 rounds you heard approx. 10 min. ago. SD F1 heard movement 814477. checked out neg will check out further at first light.	F
SD	HS		310735H One man from SD H accidentally shot himself in foot.	F
SD F	SD		LATE ENTRY 302330H Man in hole thought he saw man moving towards his position fired four rounds. No apparent damage to VC. will check area throughtly first light.	F
SD	HS SUB		311052H Ref your 0-311000H have all parties come to this location for briefing.	F
HS	SD		311025H L Hour for lift company delayed 01 hrs to (MAMJTOT)	F
A.	HS		311120H Need emergency resupply of water for SD E ASAP	F
IMED	SDR		311104H Send in helo for resupply reply ASAP	F
HS	SD		311111H L Hour for lift one Co. and radio relay delayed (2) hours to 1230H	F
HS	SD		311131H Helo lift SD minus delayed (2) hours for orig. time.	F
HS	SD		311136H Playboy B reports area BS (UPIAWA) to BS (TZSVBU) heavily staked with punji's	F
HS	SD		311143H Playboy B reports two AW pens and a 50 ft trench line vic. BS 634357. No personel observed.	F
SD 6	SUB 1/4		311212H Req have sta break 6 come to SD CP ASAP for briefing.	F
SUB 1/4	SD		311210H L-Hour lift B 1240 have helo contact ice pack on button Ivory.	F
SD E	SD		311255H "ave reached objective.	F

PAGE # 20

CLASSIFICATION

Tab 1

JOURNAL

DTG: ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

MESSAGES FROM OPERATION "DOUBLE EAGLE"  
FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1966.

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

ENTRIES FROM SUDDEN DEATH RADIO.

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS S-STATE
HS	SD	SUB	311258H L Hour for lift charlie confirmed 311500H	F
SD	HS		311307H SD R on obj neg contact	F
SD F	SD		311310H Req FAC team join us now,	F
SD F	SD		311315H have reached objective.	F
SD E	SD	SUB	311350H Received 2 enemy sniper fire from SE	F
SD G	S		311355H Req Med Ev. man last hand.	F
SD 3A	SD		311358H Possible incoming m-79 or 60mm mortar-	F
SD	SD G		311406H Move Ford up to Helo Pad.	F
SF	Sub		311410H SD G received two incoming rds, 60mm or M-79 one MIA is being Evac.	F
SD G	SD 3		31no time- safe 2 VCS male one about 25, one about 40, found two mines at about 45 meters off trail. By village left hand side of trail.	F
Little Jack	SD		31 No time- 30 men plus moving north east 634448 MARK black Pj's and Kacie need uniform 1040H with packs to far away to observe weapons same men on Mome now same coord.	F
SD	SUB		311416H SD E received two rds sniper fire fm SE . unable to determine exact location.	F
Sub	Sacred		311502H Unclass A. Iti Monroe 261550Z 1 effective 311201H Challenge and password codes prescribed by Ref "A" will be used. 2. code 01 in effect	F
SD	Sub		311633H Received 3 rounds e/a fire from sniper at BS 603401 at approx 311500H 311600H landing completed no further enemy contact.	F
SD	SD		311628H Little Jack 2 reports 300 people in vic at BS 629429. No pattern of movement cannot see any wpt's.	F
SD	Sub		311602H SD F at Alabama	F
SD	Sub		311950H Presently located at BS 619411, No enemy contact.	F
Sub	SD		311020H Facg order 6066 1. Execute S&D mission as assigns 55-6 2. Chop OP Con of Co sized Ford with comm relay to into TFD =	F
Sub	SD		312240H Do not move north of New York tonight. TPQ attacks above that PL commencing 010001H terminating 010600H.	F
Sub	SD PG OF		312235H 1. following FCL's est. for present and pro- posed operation 6238, 6645, 6348, 6645, 6945, 7147, 7153, 7145, 7138. 2. Following no fire zones are estab. 6340, 6740, 7337, 5002 meters circle around (KQFOVA) and (KE- VED). 3. OVERLAY FOLLOW BE COURIER.	F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
			M-MAPS	T-Troops
IN	OUT		S-STAFF	P-FILE
SD F	SD	8112 011318H As close as we can figure out last action was done by PF's		F
PO-2	SD 22	8113 011320H New sweeping village 6 VC's, 2 VC's WIA escaped		F
SD	SD F	8114 011340H To many conflicting reports from PO-2 and SD F. Request SD F do all reporting unless you have some difficulty req. recap of activities ASAP		F
SD	F-1	8115 011356H AO via you position 30 minutes. Use as most beneficial to your mission-		F
F-6	SD	8116 011409H F-1 engaged 5 VC They wounded 1 and captured him, wounded 2 more that escaped and 2 got away uninjured. They are following blood trail to edge of woods in 4405. They will continue on with mission		F
PO-2	SD 22	8117 011425H Req. permission inter Ky Lang 1.		F
PO-2	SD 22	8118 011430H F-1 at ck pt 3. Req. permission to Falconville. 600 meters west of ck pt 3		F
SD F	SD	8119 011436H SD F BA at ck pt 5		F
PO 2	SD 22	8120 011445H Re AAA 10150535 Amuth sus. VC Harbor site. Req. Dir. 3 w/4		F
SD F	SD	8121 011451H SD F BA has returned to X-ray		F
SD 76	SD	8122 011503H After last fire mission we saw 20 japanned run out of Ky Lang 1		F
PO-2	SD 22	8123 011520H F-1 has completed sweep, Req. results		F

COUR: L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN N-MAPS 1-TROOPS & STAFF 3-FILE
IN	OUT			
SD F	SD	8124	011523H F-1 is 300 meters north east of ck pt 3.	F
PO-2	SD 22	8125	011540H F-1 500 meters east ck pt 3	F
SD	SD F	8126	011523H Req. to know when all C126mobiles have returned	F
SD F	SD	8127	011544H Regards you last, ETA of last C126mobile 30 minutes.	F
SD F	SD	8128	011628H Re: idler	F
PO 2	SD 22	8129	011610H At 1800H F-1 will follow plan Fextret	F
LOG BOOK			011635H F-1 req. to know which plan to use tonight, instructed to ck with F-6 for inst.	F
F	SD	8130	011641H Observed yellow smoke in area coord. 166018 did not observe anything	F
SD	LD	8131	011618H As you requested in your 911265H	F
LOG BOOK			011730H Lt. Sullivan reports that he believes a boy (VN type) tried to sell one his Marines some dope. AG will send an intell. tm to An Tan	F
F-6	SD 2	8132	01837H Weapons captured today initially picked up by PFS Reg. that after screening they be returned to F-6	F
F	SD 3	8133	011827H Req. to know status of 2 VN males: HUNG SU & HUNG MIEM, believed to have been wounded over by Dixie Diner approx. 1530H today in via, coord 166018. They are Ky Fou villagers wife of SU concerned over his status & req help in this unit.	F

COUR: L

1-3  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/1  
ORGANIZATION

2 Jan 66  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
<b>LOG BOOK</b>				
			012300H An Tan bridge heard noises north of THEIR POSITION AND ILLUM. Neg. results	F
F	SD	8113	012311H Uniform BUNKER R S T Neg, contact	F
F	SD	8114	020001H R S U Bunkler T Neg, contact	F
F	SD	8115	020105H Negs contact, U S R sound Bunkler	F
F	SD	8116	020210H SIERRA BUNKER Neg. contact, Tange Uniform Bunkler	F
SD F	SD	8117	020310H Sierra Bunkler House Tange Uniform Neg. Contact	F
F	BU	8118	020405H Uniform Bunkler House Sierra, Tange	F
<b>LOG BOOK</b>				
			020530H E Co. fired hand ill. at noise, Neg. sightings	F
F	SD	8119	020656H Bunkler House Hill at X-ray	F
F	SD	8150	020708H SD Bunkler Uniform Back at X-ray	F
SD F	SD	8151	020716H SD F Sierra back at X-ray	F
SD F	SD	8152	020712H SD F Tange back at X-ray	F
F	BU	8153	020725H Negs leave in 90 min at 5 Delta	F
F	SD	8154	020742H SD F now departing X-ray	F
F	SD	8155	020802H Ok pt 6 Delta	F
F	SD	8156	020834H We are now at ok pt 5 B	F
0-3	SD	8157	020836H We have departed on schedule, Neg at ok pt 2 B	F

CLASSIFICATION

COUR: 1

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

SD	TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops G-STAFF F-FILE
	IN	OUT			
SD	ED		8134	011901H NUYKH BU not wounded. Presently at ZTF. NUYKH NUYKH wounded in area. Status Unable to say when they will return.	Good F
SD F	SD		8135	011914H R S T U departing ok pt Kewy	F
LOG BOOK				011916H Hill 69 reports trip flare near trash dump suspects a dog hit the flare, Neg sightings	F
SD F	SD		8136	011955H Packet TANGO PLYMOUTH	F
SD F	SD		8137	012003H Packet BOMBO PLYMOUTH	F
F	SD		8138	012025H Packet BOMBO Plymouth	F
LOG BOOK				012030H 81 illum commence on the An Ten Bridge	F
SD F	GO		8139	012037H Packet Uniform Plymouth	F
F	SD		8140	012100H Mailbox	F
LOG BOOK				012100H AG 3 req. to know if our left flank had fired. Rifle buff rec. 3 a/e rounds and SAW 1 illum, thought it came from us, Co of B E Co. showed they heard the same thing. E Co did not fire they thought 2/7 had.	F
F	SD		8141	012200H T S Mailbox, R U neg. contact	F
LOG BOOK			8142	012210H short burst A/W fire(7.62) heard v.c. regt. CP Believed to have come from Expressive	F
				012225H AG-3 info R 3, firing was outgoing to 529088. 1/2 firing at a fleeing man in that area	F

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

DUR: L

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
			M-MAPS T-Troops	S-STAFF F-FILE
IN	OUT			
0-3	SD	8158 020900H At ck pt 3B		F
F	SD	8159- 020930H All 20 Westnet aboard trucks in route to CP		F
SD 6	SD	8160 020940H In route to Hotel		F
0-3	SD	8161 020935H Rec. 12 rds S/a fire incoming		F
0-3	SD	8162 020937H Westnet through November zone		F
0-3	SD	8163 022030H Now at ck pt 5 B		F
0-3	SD	8164 021125H We are rec small area fire in Hill 22		F
0-3	SD	8165 021150H Have chased 5 VU 800 meters North of ck pt 5 B		F
SD 6	SD	8166 021156H SD 6 in route to TS CP		F
0-3	SD	8167 021230H ABC, also, pos between ck pt 5b & 6B D. saw 5 VU armed with rifles 200 meters to the North West. E. Perused enemy 800 meters to north west enemy broke contact out pos 800 meters NW of ck pt 5A. P-N None		F
0-3	SD	8168 021300H 800 meters NW of ck pt 5 C, clearing out village at present time		F
0-3	SD	8169 021336H ck pt 6 O		F
0-3	SD	8170 021444H At ck pt 7 B		F
0-3	SD	8171 021445H At ck pt 8B		F
76	SD	8172 021446H Approx. 1/2 hr ago observed explosion at 814520. believe it could have been a mine tripped by cows in area		F

OUR: L

*D-3*  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

*2/4*  
ORGANIZATION

*2-3 Jan 66*  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
			IN	OUT
G-3	SD	8172 021535H Round grenade on patrol route Req. to know what to do with same		F
B-2	SD	8174 021545H coord of grenade 501075. We are able to blow in place		F
LOG BOOK		021520H G Coy reported having 6 VCS being brought in by their patrol.		F
G-3	SD	8175 021600H Have returned to ck pt 1B, No enemy contact		F
G-3	SD	8176 021636H Have returned to CP		F
B-2	SD	8177 021653H Checking out of net, We have r reached front lines.		F
LOG BOOK		021720H Hill 69 reported a 57 RR round in their trash dump. EOD was notified and will destroy. Lt. Preuss stated he felt that some kids put it there, it's a rusty where it has been on the grass		F
"		022130H ARVN have departed bridge.		F
76	SD	8178 022145H About 5 min ago observed tracers and heard approx. 20 small arms rds. vic coords 458035.		F
2A	SD	8179 030316H Now departing ck pt Zulu		F
2A	SD	8180 030843H Now crossing ck pt 12 Brave		F
2A	SD	8181 030904H Passing ck pt 16 Brave		F
LOG BOOK		030915H Hill 69 reported the EOD had taken care of the 57 RR. It was determined to be the meter of a 3.5" rocket and not a		F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

	TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
	IN	OUT			
2A	SD		8182	031005H New ohk pt 15 Bravo.	F
2A	SD		8183	031030H At ok pt 14 Bravo	F
LOG BOOK				031015H Fatstuff will fire 106 RR at 1500H, in front of their OPLR impact 4802.	F
"				031145H H&S Raiders has changed location of ambush sites. Y-Z (Y-439029)(Z-440021)	F
"				031355H Fatstuff -3 called asking use to check with Bx-77 in Ref. to some RF's at there road-block, Bx-77 advised use of the Inter. by Fats-3	F
"				031455H Arranged for EOD to go to 69 to blow up dude, etc. discovered out of defensive wire.	F
"				031640H Lt. Davis reports the VR boy is back trying sell dope again-1M. Sullivan now is holding the boy for pick up by S-2	F
3A	SD		8184	031710H New departing ok pt 3 Delta	F
B-3A	SD		8185	031712H Gliderobile B-3 Falcon	F
B-3	SD		8186	031739H New at ok pt 4 Delta	F
B-3	SD		8187	031759H FF Co wishes B-3Actual remain at ok pt Range and set up CP. We will be able to supply (QLVOR) (RQKJF) Whiskey with (HPLJF) (M)Please advise.	F
ED	B-3		8188	031815H Req. on your last Proceed as pre Planned.	F
B-3	ED		8189	031820H Req. to leave 1 radio operator and interpreter with FF Co at ok pt Range	F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
			N-MAPS T-Troops	B-STAFF R-FILE
IN	OUT			
B-3	SD	8190 031830H at ck pt Tango		
76	SD	8191 031925H Heard approx. ten rounds fired between this position and hill 69. Will attempt to pin point. approx location and relay to SD		F
76	SD	8192 031920H Approx. location of fire, fm 2000 meters this position. Azimuth 25 degree No tracers, went only by sounds of shots fired		F
B-3	SD	8193 031938H IF Co. reports 1 VC adq vic. 457055. This was vicinity of small arms fire.		F
B-3	SD	8194 031945H (BQKLB) 032000		F
B-3	SD	8195 032010H Req. permission to use following scheme of manouvers (O)(VILJF)(RFDI) Victor sweep through (DHWPL)(BSMKG)(R)(DKHPU)(W) hold till (INGZYIL)Hotel (LWHRD)Hotel Whiskey and X-ray sweep through (DHWPU)(BSMKG)(R)(DKHPU)(W) and move to Tango		F
3A	SD	8196 032012H Now departing ck pt Tango		F
3A	SD	8197 032028H Now at ck pt 5 Delta		F
LOG BOOK		032033H Neg reply to B-3 return along same route with you entire unit.		F
B-3	SD	8198 032035H Now departing tango		F
3A	SD	8199 032037H Now ck pt 7 Delta		F
3A	SD	8200 032053H Now at ck pt 9 Delta		F
B-3	SD	8201 032106H Now ck pt 6 Delta Delta		F

JUR. L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1-3, 2/4  
ORGANIZATION

3-1 Jan 60  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
			M-MAPS T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE	
IN	OUT			
3A	SD	8202 032108H Now at 11 Delta		F
3A	SD	8203 032140H Chevelle Rambler		F
E-3	SD	8204 032157H Gk pt 8 Delta		F
3A	SD	8205 032159H Rambler		F
E-3	SD	8206 032210H Now 300 meters fm 10 Delta		F
LOG BOOK		032230H- (G continues to ok in each 30 min. All secure. M&K illum over 00 continues 2 rds per hour		F
E-3	SD	8207 032253H Gk pt 10 Delta		F
3B	SD	8208 032256H Rambler		F
3A	SD	8209 032305H Rambler		F
E-3D	SD	8210 032334H Chevrolet Plymouth		F
E-3	SD	8211 032345H At Whiskey		F
3B	SD	8212 032350H Rambler		F
3A	SD	8213 040020H Rambler		F
3B	SD	8214 040050H Rambler		F
E-3	SD	8215 040056H Rambler		F
3A, 3B, E-3	SD	8216 040105H Rambler		F
3A, 3B, E-3	SD	8217 040329H Rambler		F
E-3	SD	8218 040448H Rambler		F
3A	SD	8219 040450H Rambler		F



COURT

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION	TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
	IN	OUT			
E-3	80		8236	041058Z Due to PF Co's intelligence report, Request you reconsider The requested Chevy.	F
E-3	80		8237	041112Z Now at Tange	F
PG-1	80	22	8238	041105Z FIRE MISSION- in 432044 AZ 4600 15/10 Shifting fire FTR	F
E-3	80		8239	041204Z Rambler	F
E-3	80		8240	041240Z Recount ambush plan 04 Jan Victor 465051, X-ray 484066, Whiskey 479054, Yankee 474060, Zulu 484066, GP with reaction force at Tange Whiskey will relay through 80 E-3 Others report to 80- was call signs in effect .	F
E-3	80		8241	041500Z Request reply to 041230H	F
E-3	80		8242	041617H Rambler	F
E-3	80		8243	041629H PF Chevrolet at 453057-450050. 04 Jan	F
LOG BOOK				041630H Co 00 called, picked 4 VN civilians around his lines. Being transported to IIT.	F
"				041640H Lt. Davis called in An Tan Bridge req. vehicle to take Marine to BAE who fell on railroad track and cut his head requiring stitches.	F
"				041645H Vehicles dispatched to An Tan bridge	F
"				041646H Capt Cannon called to report that 2-3 bunches civilians have been congregating in vic. 519065 daily and increasing daily. Capt is very mad and wants to collect them all.	F

JUR: L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
			M-MAPS	T-TROOPS S-STAFF F-FILE
3A	/10	0244 041835H Now departing ok pt Fango		F
E-3	80	0245 041925H Rambler		F
LOG BOOK		041925E Vehicle returned from An Tan		F
3A	80	0246 041925H Rambler		F
E-3D	80	0247 041926H Chevrolet, Victor, Plymouth		F
76	80	0248 041934H Hear large volley of small arms fire in AZ of 350 degree from this position		F
E-3	80	0249 041944H Zulu, Plymouth		F
E-30	80	0250 041955H X-ray Plymouth		F
3A	80	0251 041957H Chevrolet, Yankee, Plymouth		F
LOG BOOK		042001H AO report observed at 041520 at BT396-114 8 Echoholes unoccupied at time of sighting could have been wire holes (Fin AO)		F
E-3	80	0251 042001H Whiskey Plymouth		F
3D	80	0252 042010H Rambler		F
E-30	80	0253 042024H Heard SBF approx. 05 min ago Seem to be coming from direction of An Tan		F
E-3D	80	0254 042026H Rambler		F
3A	80	0255 042026H Rambler		F
LOG BOOK		042045H An Tan bridge and hill 69 heard SBF between An Tan and Ig Tin does not know source of SBF SBF illum continues over An Tan Bridge.		F

COUR. L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
L-30 IN ED	OUT 8256	042104H Approx. 10 min. ago 2 VC were spotted near our position, taken under fire Neg. results.	F
100 100K		042105H 10 -2 reports AC found a 6'x2' trench at BT 423099. Could not determine the depth. had red soil on edge (south side) for a parapet. No people were near it.	F
3A ED	8257	042112H SpotRpt ABC-Chevrolet, Yankee Energy 479055. D-VC running west to East. E. Opened up 14.50 P-N Run	F
100 BOOK		042125H Ambushes W, X, AND Y observed VC in their vic. Took them under fire Neg. results- Ses near Traffic.	F
"		042130H JEMKERN Hill 69 observed BAF vic Ongbo Bridge	F
"		042135H illumination mission.	F
3A /SD		042135H 1400 (M-7) incoming approx. 200 meters in the east of us BT 476060. ( 8298 )	F
K-3 ED	8259	042145H E. checked area out I. Neg.	F
100 BOOK		042142H Ambush site X search area and found 1 bicycle.	F
H-30 ED	8260	042148H Rambler	F
00-1 ED	8261	042203H Rambler	F
3-3 ED	8162	042210H Chevrolet, Whiskey, no further contact	F
H-30 ED	8265	042211H Rambler	F

CUR: L

1.3  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

2/4  
ORGANIZATION

4-5 March  
OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
IN	OUT			
GG	SD	8264	042227H Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			042250H Firing in Co G area was from friendly units near An Tan, No incoming was received.	F
"			042250H 2 4 VC 500064 1 incoming grenade.	F
"			042300H 3 VC 499069 sighted taken under fire	F
"			042300H Co F (-) on 15 min alert (Warning Order)	F
5B, 5A, & B3	SD		042302H Rambler 8265	F
B-3C	SD		042316H Rambler 8267	F
LOG BOOK			042317H 2 VC sighted at 499064 Taken under fire	F
"			042321H 2-3 VC sighted at 499064 not taken under fire.	F
"			042322H 81 Concentration fired 499064.	F
"			042353H Co G. ambush reports drum beating BT 511070.	F
"			042357H Started adjusting 81 H&I (HE LIGHT) for An Tan on barrage # 12.	F
5B	SD		042355H Rambler - W <sup>h</sup> still hear drums distant but clear. 8268	F
LOG BOOK			050015H GG reports 2 children and 1 woman hit hit by BAF Reg No 6 aid, children at An Tan Bridge. 1 child shot in back, 1 in arm, woman in shoulder. It was reported they were in the houses.	F
B-3	SD		8269 050020H Rambler	F

OUR: L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	SER NO		DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
	IN	OUT		
F-30	SD	8270	050025H Rambler	F
F-30	SD	8271	050040H Rambler	F
F-30	SD	8272	050355H Rambler	F
F-30, 4-3, E3D	SD	8273	050455H Rambler	F
3A	SD	8274	050520H Rambler	F
3B	SD	8275	050547H Rambler	F
E3, E30	SD	8276	050558H Rambler	F
3A	SD	8277	050610H Rambler	F
E-3A	SD	8278	050655H Leaving Chevrolet Zipper	F
3A	SD	8279	050703H Rep. to search area 479055 Req reply 45AF	F
3A	SD	8280	050731H Now departing Yankee	F
E-2	SE	8281	050750H Now departing CP	F
3A	SD	8282	050740H Proceeding to join 3B	F
E-2	SD	8283	050755H Now departing Tango	F
F-1	SD	8284	050820H Have arrived at a trucking point	F
F-2	SD	8285	050823H Falcon	F
E-3	SD	8286	050824H Now at 4 Delta	F
3A	SD	8287	050855H Now at pick up point	F
E-3	SD	8288	050954H Now at 3 Delta Now XXX loading, Req. to check out of net.	F

COUR: L

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG) CLOSED (DTG)

CLASSIFICATION

	TIME		SER NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS T-Troops S-STAFF F-FILE
	IN	OUT			
2A	SD		0289	050900H Now at ck pt 1 A	F
3A	SD		0290	050902H Now departing pick up Pt.	F
P-2	SD		0291	050905H Ck pt 2 C neg. contact	F
P-2	SD		0292	050905H Heard 1 round small arms vic. 440076. Believed to be warning	F
PA	SD		0293	050933H Heard 1 rifle shot in vic. ck pt 3 Bravo Could not determine if it was directed at us.	F
2A	SD		0294	050944H Now at ck pt 3 Bravo No contact	F
P-2	SD		0295	050953H Ck pt 4 Charlie No contact	F
2A	SD		0296	051018H Now at ck pt 5 B	F
2A	SD		0297	051035H Present position 7 Bravo,	F
P-2	SD		0298	051117H ck pt 6 Charlie Neg. enemy contact.	F
2A	SD		0299	051147H Now at ck pt 9 Bravo	F
2A	SD		0300	051200H Now at ck pt 11 Bravo	F
2A	SD		0301	051225H Ck pt 19 Bravo	F
P-2	SD		0302	051239H Ck pt 10 Charlie, received 2 rds. RAP coord. 429089. Believed too VC, Return- ing fire.	F
P-2	SD		0303	051249H Swept area with Neg. results.	F

JOURNAL

REPORTS (REF) CO

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN BY STAFF MEMBER
2A	SD	8384	051254H ok pt 13 brave	F
LOG BOOK			051255H F-2 pulled 3 drowning children in from a turned over boat which they were playing in just west of the river bridge, the children could not swim	F
F-2	SD	8305	051259H ok t 12 charlie 3 rounds 840 400 meters due west.	F
F-2	SD	8306	051303H Three men running into tree line approx. 425095.	F
2A	SD	8307	051305H returned back to one brave, Req trans for pick up.	F
F-2	SD	8308	051310H Out of range. Entering tree line when noticed	F
76	SD	8309	051315H Heard 4 explosions in ville East of our position in last 30 min. Unable to determine cause could be grenades.	F
F-2	SD	8310	051332H 300 meters East of ok pt 14 G	F
F-2	SD	8311	051344H Req. Fmer Helo Evac. Coord(GIARJC) Penetrating wound right buttocks, Caused by friendly fire will mark with yellow smoke.	F
F-2	SD	8312	051355H Med Evac. name (VDFZO)(RYLXR) rank(QAAGL) serial N.(IHOBKOC)	F
LOG BOOK			051400H F-2 has one med evac, a gun shot wound in buttock's being taken to B Med PFC NORGAARD, L F 22181X 2011015	F
F-2	SD	8313	051410H WIA results of friendly firing when 2 men were charged by water buffalos, 2 water buffalos are dead.	F
F-2	SD	8314	051420H Med. Evac. complete Falcon	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOHNNY

OPERATION 1967  
UNIFORM BRANCH SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTIVITY
F-2	SD	8315	051452H Now at ck pt 14 Charlie	F
F-2	SD	8316	051452H ok pt 16 Charlie	F
F-2	SD	8317	051511H ck pt 18 Charlie	F
F-2	SD	8318	051531H low at position Alpha	F
A0-3	SD	8319	051600H Reference A yours for action. Execute IAW para 4 reference E. (2). Your attention invited to para 9 reference B.	F
F-2	SD	8320	051603H Have returned to OP	F
0	SD	8321	051605H Ck pt 2 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			051635H G-3 departed the In Ten bridge The AF guides didn't meet him so he was directed to go to Ky Phu 2 and find Mr. Choto.	F
0	SD	8322	051724H Now at ck pt X-ray	F
G-1	SD	8323	052002H At ck pt X-ray <del>EMERGENCY</del> G-A-B-C- Balcon	F
G-1	SD	8324	052016H At ck pt 3 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			052030H HJ1 69 reported at coord BT 474066 (6) lights are observed moving west across rice paddies.	F
G-1	SD	8325	052052H At ck pt 4 Charlie	F
G-1	SD	8326	052125H At ck pt 3 Charlie	F
G-1	SD	8327	052225H G-1A Plymouth	F
LOG BOOK			052225H Operation IAW LANCE from AG 3 operation taking place in the southern portion of the 3rd Mar FAC. Just north of the river. Many USMC cas. Today at 1900H receiving SAF Bn Ord group cas. S-3, S-3/A. In off. 81 mortar pl. comr. Fm incoming 57 mm RR.	F

FORM 100

A-3  
 2/11  
 5-6 Jan 66  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMAPS S-STAFF
0-1	SD	8328	052255H G-1B Plymouth	F
0-1	SD	8329	052324H 1 C Plymouth, G-1. 1A, 1B, 1C Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8330	060005H G-1 Bravo, G-1 Charlie, Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8331	060014H Comet 3 at 438056,	F
0-1	SD	8332	060015H Fired 1 M-79 round. and SAP, Neg. results fire not returned.	F
00	SD	8333	060025H Rambler	F
00	0-1	8334	060051H Req to know if VC were armed, also how many rounds were fired.	F
00	SD	8335	060054H Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8336	060055H Unable to determine if VC armed. 1 M-79 fired and approx 6 30 cal. rounds fired.	F
0-1	SD	8337	060059H G-1 B, G-1C Rambler	F
00	SD	8338	060125H Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8339	060158H G-1 Alpha G-1E, G-1C Rambler.	F
00	SD	8340	060222H Rambler	F
00	SD	8341	060254H Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8342	060304H G-1 B, G-1C Rambler	F
00	SD	8343	060326H Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8344	060400H G-1A, G-1B, G-1C Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8345	060500H G-1 A, B, C Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8346	060605H G-1 A, B, C, Rambler	F

JOURNAL

UNIFORM STAFF PLOTTING

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-Maps M-Staff
G-1	SD	8347	060621H G-1A Falcon	F
G-1	SD	8348	060656H ok pt 5 Charlie	F
G-1	SD	8349	060734H now at ok pt X-ray	F
Recon	SD	8350	060825H Sighted platoon of men traveling north on Hi way 1 at coord 423118, some have red scarves also spotted men in green uniforms and weapons some have yellow scarves.	F
E-1	SD	8351	060900H at ok pt 11 Bravo	F
E-1	SD	8352	060925H At ok pt 10 B	F
E-1	SD	8353	060930H Have passed ok pt 9 B	F
HD 6	SD	8354	060932H Now at Thick Skin	F
E-1	SD	8355	060955H Reg sniper fire 700 meters to rear 449103, stopping to check it out position midway between 9B and 8 B	F
E-1	SD	8356	060954H Checked out sniper fire found nothing suspect it was IFF	F
G-1	SD	8357	061003H PF Co req 6 Marines to be with PF Chevrolets (H0V8X0) TO (SFX1E4). Reg permission to comply with Reg. PF Chevrolets at (ADHNS)(H0V8X0)(AYKSRB).	F
E-1	SD	8358	061013H At ok pt 8 B	F
G-1	SD	8359	061020H PF Chevrolets departing At 062000H.	F
LOG BOOK			061030H From AG 3 to: Pay off- Report of the High most successful Pay/War operations The following basic information is requested for each: A. Brief description of the situation which made necessary or provoked the operation. (B). Objective of the Pay/War operation. (C). Actions taken and reasons there for. (Cont)	

JOURNAL

UNIT FOR STAFF ASSISTANCE

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN INITIALS S-SHAFF F-1
			(061030H continuing message) (D). Success of the action (E). other info as necessary to describe the operation and it's important clearly, including names, places and dates so that persons influencing the success of the operations are duly acknowledged, due at AG- before 9 January.	F
LOG BOOK			061050H Bx escort for the Arvr convoy has departed CP to carry out it's part.	F
E-1	SD	8360	061100H at ck pt 7 B	F
E-1	SD	8361	061145H Rec small vic ck pt 5 B NO parking	F
3A	SD	8362	061130H Have reached destination	F
SD 6-SD 3	SD	8363	061145H Rec you 060955H Reg. occupy Chevrolats as previously planned.	F
SD	76	8364	061200H The following personnel should return ASAP to SD CP for awards (ICANI MIMLS GAKGO AKGQ BIMEQ LMCPI BVAFB TONG)	F
G-1	SD	8365	061234R PP chevrolats scheduled for positions previously reported, Reg PSCG acknowledgement	F
2-1 via 76	SD	8366	061242H Now in position 4B	F
3A via 76	SD	8367	061244H Have made contact with convoy	F
3A	SD	8368	061247H Now departing present position	F
E-1	SD	8369	061240H Approx 10 rounds fired and 4 VC coord 434092, Chased VC to 428090, approx. 50 rounds fired, Proceeding to ck pt 4 B Captured 1 VC S wallet containing suspected enemy documents.	F
G-1	SD	8370	061315H Rec reply as required VN civilians from My Tho 2 4331 be in area bounded by 480030, 482018, 480020 tending graves until 1600 hours	F

JOURNAL

OPERED (123) 0000

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DEG, INCIDENTS, MESSA ES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS T- S-STAFF F-11
00	SD	8371	061324H Rambler	F
76	SD	8372	061358H Now passing ok pt 1 E	F
80	G-1	8373	061356H NGREN VITUZ COBER JAVRO ES DEL GARDI CHNACW LTCSD CIVIC T. arrange with PF CO.	F
00	SD	8374	061400H Rambler	F
E-1	SD	8375	061425H Now at ok pt 2B	F
E-1	SD	8376	061433H Now passing ok pt 1 E	F
G-1	SD	8377	061445H Ref to 061345H Arrangements made.	F
E-1	SD	8378	061430H & pt W awaiting transportation.	F
LOG BOOK			061520H Escort for Army convoy returned to CP. The 7th Marines never showed up to take over convoy escort	F
"			061600H Med Cap treated 126 people today.	F
"			061835H Patstaff-3 called stations they are going to fire M-60, 3.5, from 9-10 onto from 9-12, Off Q' 22	F
"			061930H Reserve Germany cmdr. may be reached at Bx 35 tonight.	F
RE G-1-	SD	8379	062000H G-1 Tango Falcon	F
SD Sierra	SD	8380	062025H Falcon	F
G-1S	SD	8381	062050H G-1 Uniform Falcon	F
00	SD	8382	062055H Rambler	F
G-1S	SD	8383	062123H G-1 Tango 300 meters East of Plycuth.	F

6-7 Jan 66  
 6-3  
 2/1

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
00	SD	8384	062124H Rambler	F
0-1S	SD	8385	062130H Plymouth	F
0-1S	SD	8386	062150H / 0-1 Sierra 0-1 Tango 0-1 Uniform Plymouth	F
00	SD	8387	062159H Rambler	F
0-1S	SD	8388	062200H 0-1 Sierra 0-1 Tango 0-1 Uniform Rambler	F
TS 2	GAD	8389	062220H Lost ID card I/opl Harry Jones-ser. number 2031153 from SD H&S, He inadvertently threw it away while clearing out his sea bag during the last week of Dec. In Br. CP area.	F
00-1	SD	8390	062225H Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			062250H Hill 69 reported hand illum fired after trip flare was set off at coord BT 465069.	F
00-1	SD	8391	062251H Rambler	F
0-1S	SD	8392	062259H 0-1, Sierra-Tango-Uniform Rambler	F
00-1	SD	8393	062328H Rambler	F
00-1	SD	8394	062352H Rambler	F
0-1S	SD	8395	062355H 0-1 Sierra tango-Uniform- Rambler, Uniform- Neg contact with comm	F
00-1	SD	8396	070055H Rambler	F
0-1	SD	8397	070100H 0-1 and 0-1 Sierra Rambler No contact with 0-1S and Tango	F
00-1	SD	8398	070125H Rambler	F
0-1S	SD	8399	070205H 0-1 S and Uniform Rambler, No comm with Tango	F

UNIT OR STAFF SYMBOL

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-GRAPHS S-STAFF IS THIS
G-1S	SD	8100	070259H G-1 S, Uniform, Tango, Rambler	F
G-1S	SD	8101	070615H G-1 Uniform and G-1 Sierra Falcon, G-1 Tango Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			070630H F-1 Departed GP	F
F-1	SD	8102	070638H Now departing GP	F
G-1U	SD	8103	070655H Now at ck pt Tango	F
F-1	SD	8104	070708H D Falcon	F
F-1	SD	8105	070709H Now departing GP	F
F-1	SD	8106	070801H Location ck pt 1 G	F
LOG BOOK			070810H G- reports there antiaircraft have returned ALL Present and accounted for.	F
F-1	SD	8107	070827H Falcon	F
F-1	SD	8108	070848H Now at ck pt 3 Charlie	F
F-1	SD	8109	070902H Now at ck pt 5 Charlie	F
F-1	SD	8110	070925H Now at ck pt 7 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			070945H Convoy escort detail for 8-10 Jan 1115- 1245 both days comm <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> notified, Raiders & M	F
F-1	SD	8111	071008H Now at ck pt 9 Charlie	F
F-1	SD	8112	071020H Req RED Emergency Evac 441042 LZ will be marked w th green smoke LZ is secured	F
F-1	SD	8113	071023H Med Evac name- ROGERS ROY T 1/CPL 2093255	F
F-1	SD	8114	071026H Beobie trap gate 441043 hand grenade buried on trail have found 2 other traps, 1 WIA Tango stakes on both sides of the trail	F NOW

7ab F

SECRET  
 UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN <small>(GROUPS, INDIVIDUALS)                  DECLASSIFY IF-1/1/1/1</small>
F-1	SD	8415	071030H Schrapnel left arm and left leg	F
F-1	SD	8416	071047H Med Evac Complete	F
SD	F-1	8417	071051H Req. to know what other type booby traps were found.	F
F-1	SD	8418	071053H Believed of traps are hand grenades buried below the ground with trip wire leading to some kind of foot trap device.	F
F-1	SD	8419	071058H Exploded one booby trap believed to be bouncing Betty, blew another booby trap, grenade type	F
F-1	SD	8420	071110H Back Back in CP	F
F-1	SD	8421	071117H Blew one booby trap 4/10/13. Trip wire attached to go to 60 or 81 mortar rounds new bamboo fence across trail, detonated 2 grenades to blow 2 possible booby traps do not believe booby traps have grenades below them, at ck pt 11 Charlie-	F
F-1	SD	8422	071117H disregard last 2 messages concerning Bouncing Betty and grenades.	F
F-1	SD	8423	071130H There are no people in rice paddies between ck pt 11 Charlie and 13 Charlie East and West	F
SD	F-1	8424	071140H Say again circumstances causing WIA also additional traps found and action taken	F
F-1	SD	8425	071202H WIA no. 7 in column, no approach nearly made bamboo fence He stepped into a concealed hole, Trip wire in hole connected to hand grenade buried 8 in. below surface exploded causing injuries. Found second hole with trip wire running through connected cable line to wire and detonated trap, believed to be 81 mortar round, Found 2 other possible holes, exploded grenades on top of holes, believe grenades into fence to blow any mines attached. Neg. Results.	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

Tak F

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TYPE	REF	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	AGENCY
F-1	SD	8126	071228H At ck pt 13 Charlie -	F
F-1	SD	8127	071214H At ck pt 15 Charlie	F
F-1	SD	8128	071318H At ck pt 17 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			071320H D-2 patrol cancelled by BX 6	F
"			071330H AG 3A called and put forth the following requirements: from 2/4 to furnish 1 co cmdr, 1 rifle platoon 3 squads 13 men each, 1 guide, 1 plt sgt, 1 plt cmdr, rehearse at 081345H via 515047, Utilities, T/O weapons the company commander will command a company consisted of platoons from 1/4 - 2/4 Army and Recon, BN Commander will be furnished from 7th Marines. For Ceremonies additional info will be furnished at the rehearsal, Actions G Co, will provide Co Cmdr, and rifle platoon.	F
F-1	SD	8129	071406H At ck pt 19 Charlie	F
F-1	SD	8130	071521H At ck pt 21 Charlie	F
F-1	SD	8131	071514H At ck pt Delta	F
LOG BOOK			071515H Major Stark called and stated that there will be a cease fire of all indirect fire weapons between the hours of 090930H to 091530H. If a mission is to be fired it will be cleared thru AG 22	F
"			071550H AG for ceremony, guidon and bearer, rehearsal 081245H at 0-2/7 (515047) Actual 091900H Sunday, Helmet, green side out Utilities, long sleeves rolled up to arms No suspenders. 2 canteens first aid all bag and pouches.	F
"			071605H AG-3 reported from Qy Johnson EOD that he cannot handle the mine fields on hill 69, recommend you request engineers.	F

7-8 Jan 66

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DEG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS CLASSIFICATION
F-1	SD	8432	072632N Securing fm net Now arriving in CP	F
SD-3	SD 76	8433	072855H SSgt. Galven prepared to go to Phu Bai with Company F	F
SD 6	SD	8434	071905H SD 6 in route to TS	F
76	SD	8435	071907H roger on last routing. Req additional info on possible time and date	F
SD	76	8436	071950H Regards to last transfer (LG) (IDROV) departing (OR) (IDREK) (KZ).	F
E-2	SD	8437	080729H Departing Zulu	F
F-2	SD	8438	080757H ck pt 1 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8439	080837H Ck pt 2 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8440	080901H Ck pt 3 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8441	080925H Ck pt 8 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8442	080958H We are 200 meters short of ck pt 6 0 on route. Have found several AP mines on trail will mark.	F
LOG BOOK			081000H Request to cancel Lethal Mine warfare school. APPROVED.	F
E-2	SD	8443	081008H Have marked all mines on trail with bamboo branches.	F
LOG BOOK			081015H Detail for convoy escort departed area.	F
"			081020H Ly Tin req emergency band for VN WIA w/ stomach and side wound pick up at 469078 Green snake	F
"			081050H Province Chief would not release WIA VN. Infos returned.	F
E-2	SD	8444	081058H Ck pt 6 Charlie and holding	F

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	REF. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN B-MAPS S-STAFF
E-2	SD	8145	081134H Departing 6 Charlie On route	F
E-2	SD	8146	081202H Ok pt 12 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			081205H SSgt Keller called and stated that Ky Sanh PF apprehended an American w/no weapon, PF'S turned him loose, notified E-2A, 76, 69 Requested head count from 2A, 76, 69 and 00	F
"			081220H A0 requested.	F
"			081223H 69 all present 00 all present, 76 all correct.	F
"			081224H Capt Fitch instructed Ky Sanh PF's to apprehend and report when last american was found.	F
E-2	SD	8147	081225H 300 meters east 12 charlie Received some sniper fire 438052.	F
E-2	SD	8148	081230H Received 5 rounds sniper FIRE, Conducting search of area where ids, originated from, Will continue with patrol after search.	F
LOG BOOK			081250H American apprehended at 478050, will try to pick up.	F
E-2	SD	8149	081255H Trail has been mined will blow in place.	F
LOG BOOK			081315H American picked up and being brought back to Wildcat LZ	F
E-2	SD	8150	081310H Detonated 1 AP mine Vic. ok pt 10 O. Am proceeding on route.	F
LOG BOOK			081320H Man identified as S.W. LAWSON 7 th Marines, by ID card.	F
E-2	SD	8151	081323H 1 additional round sniper fire.	F

UNCLASSIFIED  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	TYPE	SERIAL NO.	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MEMPS CL S. STAFF 1. 11
XG BOOK			081320Z P-2 captured 1 VCS.	F
E-2	SD	8452	081340Z Received fire (sniper) in HT 436056. Received second sniper fire on rear of column one round from BT 440045. No casualties, Captured VCS at BT 441046. At ck pt 4 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			081400Z Lawson picked up by 2/7 PFC Clarke	F
E-2	SD	8453	081415Z At ck pt 5 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8454	081420Z 11 men with packs and rifles reported moving south approx. 500 meters SW your position at 081430	F
E-2	SD	8455	081440Z Have reached ck pt 7 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8456	081445Z Have reached ck pt 11 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8457	081450Z Reached ck pt 9 Charlie	F
"	"	8458	081520Z Have deviated from patrol route, in search of VCS. Neg. contact and back on patrol route at 081600 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8459	081530Z ETA at Zulu 1630Z	F
E-2	SD	8460	081552Z At ck pt 2 Charlie	F
E-2	SD	8461	081603Z PF Co, wishes to know if there will be any Marines in this area tonight.	F
E-2	SD	8462	081638Z At ck pt 1 C ETA at ck pt Zulu 10 minutes	F
E-2	SD	8463	081655Z We have reached ck pt Zulu	F
76	SD	8464	081710Z 30 VN 467043. They were running south along tree line no arms or packs were observed, No action taken due to distance Continued to observed.	F

8-9 Jan 66  
 RECEIVED  
 UNIT FOR S&I SECTION  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MEMPS S-STAFF
LOG BOOK			081730H AG notified SD that convoys was not coming through and that the secrets could be called in.	F
76	SD	8465	081858H Resupply 9 Jan. Case nos rep, 2 flash light Neg EA 279	F
76	SD	8466	081915H Saw green flare in Ky-Fu area.	F
LOG BOOK		<del>8467</del>	081920H Received call from 69- Observed one red flare and heard loud speaker noise from vic, 472062. Notified District who will check.	F
"			081925H Received call from AG-3-Fatstuff reported red and grey flares from vicinity 472041.	F
"			081930H District contacted Mr. Gnote-Negative information on the flares.	F
"			082015H Received message from Ex 77 concerning 94th battalion moving south. See 8-2 messages for further details.	F
"			082020H Received word from Ex 77 that loudspeaker reported was a Psy War team shouting a movie in Ky Phu 2. Flares reported were probably to get the people together.	F
"			082035H Received a report from hill 69 that there is a large fire in the vic of the Ong Bo bridge.	F
"			082255H Hill 69 reported hearing 60 rounds of MAF in 1/4 area.	F
"			082350H AG-3 info to Ex-3, Reported action on Ky Sanh, one man D 1/4 WIA, POW before Med Evac, could pick up man, bridge and 69 informed, R&G informed.	F
"			090230H Hill 76 reports hearing two rifle shots vic of Ky Long 2. No other observations.	F

UNCLASSIFIED STATE SECURITY

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS CLASSIFIED BY-DATE
LOG BOOK			090245H A G 2 requested to know what type of AP mine E-2 found today while on patrol. Request info prior to Col. brief this morn. request also circumstances of the VCS which E picked up today.	F
"			090639H Mines were empty 20mm and 50 cal casings repacked with explosives, VCS was in area of fire, no BT and Mr. Oneto, PF Co Cmdr., said he was a VCS.	F
H-1	SD	8467	090713H Now leaving CP	F
LOG BOOK			090835H H-1 at ck pt 7 Charlie.	F
69	SD	8468	090920H Now H-1 is at ck pt 2 Charlie.	F
76	SD	8469	091005H H-1 at ck pt 4 Charlie	F
H-1	SD	8470	091026H Now at ck pt 8 Charlie.	F
H-1	SD	8471	091117H Now arriving ck pt 10 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			091202H Last units of company departed for new pos.	F
76	SD	8472	091320H We have 2 men with fever request trans. to BAS.	F
H-1	SD	8473	091345H Have found 3 booby traps coord 432038 Have blown proceed 100 meters found 4 more, preparing to blow them now.	F
H-1	SD	8474	091350H Booby traps were M-79 rounds placed in ground- one pressure type.	F
76	SD	8475	091408H Med Evac. completed.	F
LOG BOOK			091430H AO reports at 091305H 2 men sighted dressed in camouflage at BT 423093 or BT 428091. As aircraft passed over men ran for tree line. On 2nd pass, ran into what appeared to be a tunnel. From there into a village. Men were carrying weapons.	F

UNIT FOR THE F...  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DESC, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN BY PS S-STAFF
H-1	SD	8476	091445H At ok pt 6 C spotted 1 VC We opened up hit him with M-79, disappeared in bushes, checking out area now. Weapon was chinese carbine, We have weapon Are following blood trail, We have found VC <u>DEAD</u> .	F
76	SD	8477	091445H We spotted 20 VN in white hats 427045 could not tell if they had weapons.	F
H-1	SD	8478	091450H Bmt action 30 cal. folding bayonet Chinese weapon.	F
H-1	SD	8479	091458H We are now at ok pt 5 Charlie.	F
76	SD	8480	091510H H-1 is at ok pt 3 Charlie.	F
H-1	SD	8481	091530H Questioning VN at no name village.	F
H-1	SD	8482	091538H Now arriving ok pt 9 Charlie.	F
SD	H-1	8483	091545H Req, no. of sniper rounds received from 435053. and no returned.	F
H-1	SD	8484	091558H 3 rounds sniper received while rear of column moving toward NO name village, no rounds returned, artillery called in on area.	F
H-1	SD	8485	091600H Now departing check pt 1. Charlie.	F
76	SD	8486	091651H resupply for 10 Jan. 1 case heat tabs, no more Ba 279 until we order.	F
H-1	SD	8487	091635H back in CP securing from net.	F
76	SD	8488	091945H Approx. 05 min. ago heard noise in trash pit. Employed one hand illum. threw one frag, grenade was a dud. Will have to search for frag tomorrow. Might require EOD.	F
LOG BOOK		8489	092105H 69 reported that one of three men shot off a hand illumination, Nothing was sighted.	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

9-10 Jan 66  
 5-3  
 2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	CLASS	SF NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSA G, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-REPS CL- SACRAFF
LOG BOOK			092130H GG -2 reports that VN policeman reported a lone Marine in An Tan. Questionable whether the Marine had a weapon. Dispatched squad from GG 2 to apprehend same.	F
"			092230H GG-2 reported L/Opl B D REED 2098480, of F-2/4 was apprehended at the house of a girl, had been drinking but was not drunk. Will be held until morning.	F
"			100530H Arranged for transportation to leave at first light to take Arty radio up to Raiders for patrol.	F
E-3	SD	8490	100700H At ck pt <del>UNK</del> Romeo.	F
LOG BOOK			100730H Amtrac dispatched to order fisherman away from the beach.	F
E-3	SD	8491	100744H Departing sweep Have PF with us.-	F
3A	SD	8492	100742H At Tango	F
E-3	SD	8493	100805H At ck pt 6 Charlie.	F
E-3	SD	8494	100830H Just passed ck pt 12 Charlie.	F
3A	SD	8495	100843H Wlu	F
E-3	SD	8496	100900H ck pt 8 Charlie	F
E-3	sd	8497	100913H Ck pt 5 Charlie.	F
76	SD	8497	100915H Regards 091945H searched for grenade- result Neg. believe it went over trash pit.	F
3A	SD	8498	100917H At 9 B-	F
E-3	SD	8499	100930H We are receiving small arms fire.	F

UNION BRASS SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Status
3A	SD	8500	100939H At 4 Bravo	F
E-3	SD	8501	101005H 200 meters N ck pt 7 C, saw VC Coord. 417093 Returned fire, Negative results.	F
E-3	SD	8502	101010H Received 8 small arms rounds, returned 50 7.62 cal. rounds.	F
E-3	SD	8503	101025H In regards to Spot report 101010H, spotted 6 more VC same location. Fired 60 mortars round. 170 7.62 linked. 70 7.62 rounds Req permission to check out area.	F
3A	SD	8504	101026H at 11 bravo	F
3A	SD	8505	101038H Have received small arms sniper fire, are in pursuit.	F
3A	SD	8506	101045H Present pos 4000 meters from 11 B in direction of 11 B Have 2 VC dead and two weapons still in pursuit.	F
3A	SD	8507	101100H Received sniper fire era dog, 2 anti 1, sub-machine gun, one rifle, several grenades, also one carbine, this is apt rep.	F
E-3	SD	8508	101105H Now 700 meters NW of ck pt 24 Charlie. Still oking area out.	F
F-1	SD	8509	101106H Departing CT going to convoy.	F
E-3	SD	8510	101135H 200 meters West of ck pt 24 Charlie.	F
F-1	SD	8511	101140H Have reached pick up point-	F
3A	SD	8512	101143H 15 min ago sniper fire, 2 fronts wounded one VC crawled away found numerous booby traps, will blow in place going to bring one back.	F
3A	SD	8513	101145H 1 VN woman between VC and 3A was wounded - uated.	has been Evac CLASSIFICATION

JO

COMMUNIST PARTY

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DATE, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS SIGNATURE
E-3	SD	8514	101150H 41910; fired on 8 VC checked out area with negative results.	F
#3A	SD	8515	101155H woman hit in legs, fair condition, was tagged, destination unknown	F
3A	SD	8516	101206H 200 meters east of ck pt 15 B Received sniper rounds from 2 VC returned fire wounded 1 VC. E swept area did not discover body Neg -1 civilian woman hit in legs running across rice paddies.	F
E-3	SD	8517	101209H At ck pt 24 Charlie.	F
3A	SD	8518	101212H At ck pt 15 B	F
3A	SD	8519	101224H at time woman was wounded Klondike was giving support Klondike evacuated woman	F
E-3	SD	8520	101300H at ck pt 13 Charlie.	F
3A	SD	8521	101345H assaulting snipers quite a bit of auto fire from Ky Long 2.	F
E-3	SD	8522	101321H received 3 sniper rounds 427098 Have returned fire with 400 rounds with neg results.	F
3A	SD	8523	101325H using Huey's at the present time. have marked enemy positions with red smoke.	F
3A	SD	8524	101340H 400 meters North ck pt 2 B Received Heavy SAF from Ky Long 2, returned fire called air strike Presently sweeping area.	F
ED	SD	Act. 8525	101342H Chevelle Have PCS for 3 A actual. effective 101400H Do you desire P.I. or SD.	F
3A	SD	8526	101348H sweeping area at present time, SD	F
3A	SD	8527	101405H Now at ck pt 2 B	F
3A	SD	8528	101413H request trans at 1600 at golden Gate.	F

10-11 Jan 66  
 8-3  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN N-MARSHAL S-STAFF
3A	SD	8529	101447H at ck pt 16 Bravo	F
3A	SD	8530	101455H req. trans to SD position. Will trans be at OG at 1600	F
3A	SD	8531	101458H At ck pt 10 B	F
E*3	SD	8532	101459H At ck pt 19 Charlie.	F
3A	SD	8533	101502H At ck pt 13 Bravo	F
E-3	SD	8534	101530H At ck pt 18:30 Req. to check out of net.	F
F-1	SD	8535	101532H Is there a new ETA of convoy.	F
3A	SD	8536	101535H at ck pt Zulu Req. to know if there is trans	F
F-1	SD	8537	101540H Have made contact proceeding on route.	F
3A	SD	8538	101542H affirmative your last 3 OPC will meet 3A at pick up point.	F
3A	SD	8539	101534H Tango	F
F-1	SD	8540	101734H Req. permission to check out of net on entering Charlie Papa.	F
LOG BOOK		102130H	Two hand illumination flares went off in vic of 1st CP bunker #13 Neg sightings.	F
"		102205H	Hotel reported firing three illumination and 3 hand grenades on south side of 69. Heard movement Checked it out with Negative results.	F
NO 3		102345H	Hill 69 fired one hand illumination on the south side of hill. They thought they heard something, but nothing was sighted.	F
3A		110530H	OG reported all secure.	F

JOM

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MARKS CLEAR S-SWAMP F-1 12
SD G	SD	8541	110610H Now at pick up point and holding.	F
G	SD	8542	110707H Paloon	F
G	SD	8543	110715H At ck pt 3 A	F
SD G	SD	8544	110735H We are at ck pt E	F
SD G	SD	8545	110745H At ck pt Charlie.	F
SD 6	SD	8546	110754H A, ck pt Delta.	F
SD 5	SD	8547	110757H fishermen are getting to close.	F
SD G	SD	8548	110758H Have one squad of Romeo Fextrot Sierra.	F
SD 6	SD	8549	110820H Have reached Romeo Papa.	F
SD G	SD	8550	110831H Proceeding along path along line of dept/	F
SD G	SD	8551	110845H Have people in vicinity hill 5h Neg contact	F
SD G	SD	8552	110900H Hill 5h secured starting operation.	F
SD	SD G	8553	110903H Req to know if you picked up any additional RF's other than one squad.	F
SD G	SD	8554	110906H Picked up one squad RF and one squad PF	F
SD G	SD	8555	110915H Checked base of hill 20 nothing unusual to report.	F
SD G	SD	8556	111010H Proceeding along route No change.	F
SD G	SD	8557	111015H Contact undermined at 394124 are ching out	F
SD G	SD	8558	111046H Received two rounds of sniper fire.	F
SD G	SD	8559	111054H Have past Phase line Alpha	F
SD G	SD	8560	111101H Spet report of two rounds at coord(394124)	F

JC

UNCLASSIFIED SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, ENCOUNTERS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MAPS OF STAFF E-FILE
SD 0	SD	8561	111114H At coord 392124-size undetermined as they could not see personal weapons were small arms of undetermined make.	F
SD 0	SD 3	8562	111117H Iyatic Yankee at Phase Line XOM Zulu. Have village chief has intelligence report of one hard core Victor Charlie platoon at Grid square 4108 Village chief reports white Tiger Bn, of VC coord 360228. Have many tunnels and caves in area, VC will not let people near area.	F
SD 0	SD	8563	111119H Conducted investigation of area received 2 rounds Negative results.	F
SD 0	SD	8564	111130H Have reached Phase Line Zulu and proceeding on route.	F
SD 0	SD 3	8565	111135H Have found school house at coord 401119. Belive to be VC CP Due to fact of 3 foot trench. No one around or in building.	F
SD 0	SD 3	8566	111240H Received approx. 10 rounds automatic weapons from Vic. 401116. Investigated area Negative results Ford 1 (LOWXX)(ARMY)Req. routine Corvair at Blue Area secured for 500 meters Yellow snake.	F
SD 0	SD 3	8567	111246H Name: R1220	F
SD 0	SD 3	8568	111255H Received approx. 10 small arms fire from 406112. Blue is not secured.	
SD 0	SD 3	8569	111302H Received small arms from approx. 393113 Blue is now secured.	
SD 0	SD	8570	111311H Corvair Completed.	
SD 0	SD	8571	111334H Advance party reached I ran into heavy automatic weapon ASAP further developments.	

JUN 68

UNITED STATES ARMY  
 OFFICE OF THE STAFF SECRETARY

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	REF. NO.	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN DE-CLASSIFIED S-SUBJECT
SD 3 SD 0	8572	111350H Upon reaching Lima Oscar Alfa Search area along river thoroughly then return to Romeo Tango as soon as possible.	F
SD 0 SD 3	8573	111403H 1 squad Golf reached river automatic weapons fire opened up on them. They returned fire crossed river to search it out. Golf 1,21 and 3 are at river	F
SD 0 SD 3	8574	111437H G-2,3, and 6 are at LOA G-1 at Phase line Zulu. Have RP in sight now at stop awaiting G-1	F
SD 0 SD	8575	111504H Moving to Return point.	F
SD 0 SD 3	8576	111543H G-2,3, and 6 at Mr. G-1 at Phase line X-ray and route 1	F
SD 0 SD	8577	111606H All present Falcon-	F
SD 0 SD	8578	111612H Check point Charlie.	F
SD 0 SD	8579	111618H Check point Bravo/	F
SD 0 SD	8580	111632H At ck pt Alpha.	F
LOG BOOK c		111650H Golf company back in their CP	F
"		112020H BAS called and stated that a Corporal by the of BART had taken to many pills of some kind and will be Evac. in the morning.	F
"		112110H H11 69 Sgt Moody reported hearing movement outside wire, shot up a white parachute flare-Reg Sightings.	F
"		112218H E detected movement on East flank. Req illumination-On the Way	F
"		112240H Hotel reported incoming grenade from the east side of their pos. on 69. Cpl G.D. COLWELL-204 5381/0311 received multiple frag wounds. Priority Evac. Req. along with illumination-On the Way	F

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

11-12 Jan 66

UNCLASSIFIED (S) 1-3

UNCLASSIFIED (S) 2/4

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	REF. No.	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS STAFF E-1
LOG BOOK			112243H Echo reported hooded flash light seen blinking 50 meters in front of road block at 465073 Fired 10 rounds, illumination revealed nothing at this position or on the east and north west flanks no movement was heard earlier.	F
"			112250H G1's reported that Raiders fired illumination and in OP saw two armed men at 522057 and fired 10 rounds at men about 300 meters from OP. Checked area Negative results.	F
76	SD	8581	112255H 5 Minutes ago trip flare was set off by wire. Threw one frag grenade Neg. results Believe wind set it off.	F
LOG BOOK			112320H OO-1 reported that at 2310 the PF's apprehended one VOS in An Tan. They are continuing to check the Hamlet.	F
"			120230H AG reported firing by air field security who thought they saw someone. Neg results.	F
120720H			120720H H-6 called and reported that crater caused by explosion that injured Opl Galwell at 2240 looked to be caused by something larger than a grenade. Requested crater analysis be made.	F
SD E	SD	8582	120801H Now at ok pt 10 A	F
SD E-1	SD	8583	120802H Just passed ok pt 7 A	F
E-1	SD	8584	120830H We have passed ok pt 14 A	F
E-1	SD	8585	120843H Have passed ok pt 9 A	F
ES	SD	8586	120841H LARKIN, Robert, V PFO, 2129500 Lost ID card while working road vic, Pled Piper 9 Jan 66.	F
E-1	SD	8587	120906H Now at ok pt 8 A	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

12-13 Jan 66  
 OPERING (INFO) SECTION  
 UNIT OR BRANCH SECTION  
 2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DESC. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION REPLY M-MAPS S-STAFF
76	SD	8598	121604H Have sighted new sign at BF 452031. To far to read it but is new today.	F
LOG BOOK			121910H Lt. Davis reported a foreign blasting cap, vic. concrete abutment. Searched under bridge with AmTrac but saw no evidence of sabotage. (BT 496067) could not determine how long blasting cap had been there. Will forward to AG 2	F
"			122140H At 2050H RF ambushes (BT 422110 received SAF from more than a company of VC (BT 410008) and (BT 413114).	F
"			122135H Hill 69 heard movement on NE side of thir position. Illuminated and threw frag grenade, Neg. sightings.	F
SD 3	SD	8599	130700H Departed Chu-Lai	F
SD 3	SD	8600	130720H Arrived at Quang Ngai	F
GWB	L	8601	130945H SD 22 is not in area yet. He is still on way. GWB will contact him when SD 22 gets in area	F
"	"	8602	139508 Recon Down.	F
L	SD	8603	130959H SD 22 in position Negative Contact	F
GWB	L	8604	130951H All units down Negative Contact	F
DucPho	GWB	8605	131024H VC movement west at 813398-767399, SD 22 notified by Duc Pho	F
22	L	8606	131037H All units Plymouth LD Rambler	F
22	L	8607	131040H Pan Handle C complete.	F
GWB	L	8608	131058H Pinchitter 6 at SD 22 location	F
L	SD	8609	131059H Neg Traffic. Will contact 28 on Li.	F

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED STAFF SECT

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	TYPE	SER. NO	LOG, ENCIPHERS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION M-MASS S-STATUS
E-1	SD	8588	121017H ok pt 15 A	F
E-1	SD	8589	121030H Proceeding to 6A Neg enemy contact.	F
E-1	SD	8590	121102H Received sniper fire from 431098. Fire was returned aggressively. Expended 35 rounds, Village was checked out sniper could not be found. Now at ok pt 6 A. Moving along prescribed route.	F
E-1	SD	8591	121136H Have discovered freshly 1 dug trench line 3-5 ft deep running from 422092 to 434090.	F
LOG BOOK			121300H Ref: oral orders of CG 1 TFD on 11 Jan 66. 1 main force company and 1 guerrilla company in general area of operations. Mag-12 provide close air support Mag-36 provide TACA and troop lift. 1 DD direct support. ARVN artillery at Thach Tru and Duc Pho in general support. NCF spot team attached. On 13 Jan 1966 2/4 conduct search and destroy operation in area vicinity of Grid Square 8342 with one company (Rein) and one ARVN reconnaissance company; and proceed north as far as Ba Co determines feasible. To 2d ARVN division, Quang Ngai on 12 Jan for further intelligence briefings and operational planning. Staging area at Quang Ngai airfield. Submit helicopter lift requirements to 4th Marines ALO ASAP. ARVN company OPCON 2/4 this operation.	F
E-1	SD	8592	121343H Ch pt 11 Alpha	F
E-1	SD	8593	121351H Just passed ok pt 13 A	F
E-1	SD	8594	121357H Just passed ok pt 12 A	F
E-1	SD	8595	121414H ok pt 16 A	F
E-1	SD	8596	121446H ck pt @soar	F
E-1	SD	8597	121515H Arrived in CP request secure from Net	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

COMMUNIST (DTC) SECTION  
 UNITED STATES ARMY  
 UNIFORMED SERVICES SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DEG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAF S-STAFF
04H	L	861	131100H Rambler	F
SD	L	8611	131105H At 130925H two Unk Exp. heard at BS 824419 as Huey passed over.	F
22=	L	8612	131107H Murphy 6 departing	F
76	SD	8613	131114H We scraped more dirt from the 81 mm dud and found it was HE	F
SD	L	8614	131137H SD 22 FALCON	F
SD	L	8615	131145H Elements now 300 SE on PL DOG Neg contact	F
SD	L	8616	131151H Propaganda leaflets found at BS 828428. Now enemy contact	F
SD	L	8617	131157H Elements report 8-10 foxholes 2 1/2-4 ft. deep and 4 days old in area reported above.	F
L	SD	8618	131159H PL DOG, Negative contact	F
SD	L	8619	131200H Elements a PL DOG A0 spots bunker at BS 833428,	F
SD	L	8620	131210H 22 found propaganda material on trail BS 827429.	F
SD	L	8621	131215H Received small arms fire not known if ship are damaged. 819446.	F
SD	L	8622	131225H PL CAT Neg contact	F
SD	L	8623	131235H Destroyed cave at 825434 PL CAT.	F
SD	L	8624	131250H Cave at 822433 8x4 w/ woman civilian	F
SD	L	8625	131304H Found net ward of waves from 825435 - 821437 will advise as action is taken.	F
SD	L	8626	131305H No action taken	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

13-14 Jan 66  
 COVERED BY...  
 UNIFORM STAFF...  
 ORGANIZATION 2/d

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MESSAGES STAFF E-MAIL
SD	L SD	8627	131310H Phase Line Tiger	F
SD	Recon	8628	131324H To Recon- be prepared to move to LZ White on order	F
SD	L	8629	131326H PL Tiger holding	F
SD	Recon	8630	131331H SD G will pass in front of your position to LZ White- to secure landing zone	F
SD	L	8631	131336H SD G Falcon LZ White moving	F
Recon	SD	8632	131345H Recon elements PL Tiger	F
SD	Recon	8633	131347H Have Recon move to LZ White	F
Recon	SD	8634	131357H LZ White Recon adviser.	F
Recon	SD	8635	131359H Awaiting orders to withdraw.	F
Recon	SD	8636	131404H 4 suspects picked up by Recon, 2 from Dog to Cat, 2 from Cat to Tiger.	F
SD	L	8637	131410H 2 at 830434 & at 827438. VCS.	F
SD H	76	8638	131840H Req accurate count of (BIRLW)(ZRVPC) and (KNLKC) (KWLIB) ASAP	F
76	SD	8639	132150H 5 minutes ago trip flare went off south side of hill. Fired 5 rounds 7.62, Threw 1 frag grenade and illuminated position. But could not see if we had anything. One man thought he saw movement on the other side of wire so he threw grenade.	F
69	SD	8640	132320H Observed 4 people on NE slope our pos. moving north, Fired 40 rounds 7.62 mm Neg. results.	F
E	SD	8641	140345H At 0135H movement on west side of slope fired four rounds and one grenade, Neg results.	F

JOURNAL

14-15 Jan 66  
OPERATOR (MSG), CDR  
UNIT OR BRANCH SECTION

2/1  
ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS C. SPARTAN
SD-3	SD	76	0642 141043H Insure outstanding police of area including Hole LZ and trash dump. Have all marines in proper uniform. Wheels arrive about 141430H	F
LOG BOOK			141200H PF's at An Tan had accidental discharge vic. BT 499068.	F
"			141630H BX-77 BT 441099- RF's picked up beoby trapped by RR sound. near road and school house. EGD called. Mine was taken to Ly Tin district headquarters.	F
"			141630H PX 77 Mr. Gnothe reports VC company at BT 430042. His people are at BT 479058, 481060, and 481058. BX 77 requested AO from AG will adjust.	F
"			141630H Arty conduct of fire net KAKANA has forward ship on same freq. (35.4) (ships believed Russian) Tingo and Afterglow notified.	F
"			141745H CG-1 reports man w/e ID card e Ly Tin was notified and man was picked up.	F
"			142100H Arranged for planes to go to hill 69, 15 Jan	F
"			142200H ISO called and stated that 3 men would be accompanying E CO. patrol in the morning from ISO. Informed them to be at Bn. CP at 0630H	F
"			142330H Lt. Davis reported hearing movement at one of his ambushes on the An Tan side, shot up 1 illum flare with Negative sightings.	F
"			150500H CG-1 reported that one of CG-2 ambushes (H) saw person moving in the shadows and running away from them towards Long Binh. They fired a burst at him and gave chase with negative results.	F
E-2	SD		0643 150806H Now departing OP	F

JOURNAL

OPERATION (MIA, C, etc.)  
UNITED STATES ARMY

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAILS R SASMAFF E-5000
E-2	SD	8644	150816H New at ok pt November.	F
E-2	SD	8645	150829H Have heard sporadic rifle fire south east of our position.	F
E-2	SD	8646	150849H New at ok 12 B	F
LOG BOOK			150905H From Ly Tin- coord. BT 452033 and BT 457040 the Ky Sang IF's will be in this area all day.	F
E-2	SD	8647	150918H New at ok pt 4 B	F
76	SD	8648	150923H We have spotted a patrol south of our position do you know anything about them.	F
E-2	SD	8649	150937H Have reached ok pt 16 B	F
E-2	SD	8650	151000H New at ok pt 20 B	F
E-2	SD	8651	151023H New at ok pt 6 B	F
E-2	SD	8652	151040H Taken under sniper fire, returned 100 rounds, 3-3.5 rounds After 3.5rds. saw one man retreat to reverse side of hill We are at 421084.	F
E-2	SD	8653	151040H Holding position. Calling arty on reverse side of the hill.	F
E-2	SD	8654	151050H No rounds received- # 5	F
E-2	SD	8655	151058H Will tear down Hole punji pit.	F
E-2	SD	8656	151059J Correct coord. Panji Pit BT 420085.	F
E-2	SD	8657	151100H At 1555H 500 meter north of ok pt 6 B, received SIXXK small arms fire and returned it with 3.5. Neg results.	F
RR	SD	8658	151110H 20 men in black North on route #1 coord. 452087. No arms seen.	F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

OPENED (PMS) SECURITY  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

TIME IN	OUT	SIG. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN BY S-1 S-2 S-3
SD	76	8659	151125H Be prepared to be relieved at 161030H You will return to 69	F
PG YA	SD 22	8660	151150H Int. reason did not receive hand sets on resupply.	F
E-2	SD	8661	151200H 500 meters West of ok pt 8 B, on route, Negative contact	F
E-2	SD	8662	151205H ok pt 8 Bravo	F
E-2	SD	8663	151225H ok pt 17 B	F
E-2	SD	8664	151255H Finished sweeping area Vicinity 17 B. Found numerous freshly dug foxholes, Have 1 VCS believed to have been digging said foxholes.	F
E-2	SD	8665	151304H ok pt 14 B	F
E-2	SD	8666	151310H ok pt 2 Bravo	F
LOG BOOK			151310H A flame thrower exploded on hill 69 (BT 468068) injuring 2 men Sgt. Henry and Harrison. Both of H&S Company. 3rd DEGREE degree burns on body.	F
"			151330H Med Evacuation completed	F
E-2	SD	8667	151345H Back at OP Request to check out of net.	F
SA	SD	8668	151718H Preparing to leave Nike	F
SA	SD	8669	15112H Lima	F
LOG BOOK			151830H PFC D.F. KESSLER while checking the comm wire on the vic of An Tan bridge fell and cut his leg. Taken to BAS.	F
SA	SD	8670	151938H Falcon, Quebec, Romeo, Papa Oscar.	F
SA3	SD	8671	152008H Plymeth Oscar Q, R	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT OR STATION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN S-MAPS S-STAFF
LOG BOOK			152028H G0-1 reports firing in the direction of G Company. checked with C Co.	F
"			152030H 81's receiving BAF from BT 519052- BT-518054. Returned fire.	F
"			152050H 81's received burst of automatic weapons fire from BT 518054.	F
"			152100H Patstuff security platoon have cornered 3 VC at the north end of RMK Compound Are sending out a patrol to check area.	F
3A	SD	8672	152100H Range Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			152106H Bx-E BT 463072 received 20-30 rounds automatic fire position, returned 00-7,62, 5 M-50 firing ceased.	F
"			152107H LX Tin reported receiving approx 100 rounds of small arms fire from long range from direction of hill 69, Pass. #69 firing, shooting illumination	F
"			152108H Bx-H BT 468068 received 50 rounds of incoming rifle fire.	F
SD E-	SD	8673	152120H Ref: incoming grenade Negative Ford and Cadillac.	F
LOG BOOK			152125H SD F BT 463070 spotted 1 man.	F
3A	SD	8674	152145H Negative contact with Papa.	F
SD E-	SD	8675	152125H Enemy has broken contact with this position, We are especially watch west this position.	F
SD E	SD	8676	152152H LL down will be up on net all night.	F
3A	SD	8678	152158H Rambler Quebec.	F

15-16 Jan 66

OPERATIONAL REPORT  
 UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S.3

ORGANIZATION

2/1

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN REMARKS STAFF
3A	SD	8579	152205H Coeur Rambler Romee Rambler	F
#3A	SD	8680	152232H Req. to cancel chevrolet Papa, Papa at 3A position present time.	F
3A	SD	8681	150003H Rambler	F
3A2	SD	8682	160025H Rambler Quebec.	F
3A	SD	8683	160108H Quebec Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			160130H AG reports hearing SAF at BT 425075, 4 rounds, cannot determine who fired them.	F
"			160200H Lt. Davis At CG-1 reports 2 rd illum per hour insufficient due to no moon. Req four per hour tonight, Affirmative.	F
3A	SD	8684	160205H Rambler Quebec.	F
3A	SD	8685	160210H Coeur Rambler	F
3A	SD	8686	160310H Quebec Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			160320H Lt. Davis at CG-1 reports a burned out 81 mm illumination round fell into An Tan and two or three houses are burning AG-3 and BX-6 notified.	F
"			160330H Lt. Davis reports that candles started the fire which is now of control. One platoon of Fox Co. is being sent to help fight the fire with BX-5 <u>ACTION:</u> Have civil affairs NCO check into the matter.	F
3A2	SD	8687	160410H Quebec Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			160420H Further investigation revealed and 81 mm mortar flare fell short and set the house on fire. Approx. 5 houses burned, No casualties, BX-5 and a Plt. of Marines are at An Tan now, Civil Affairs will start to work on the project in the morning.	F

Tab F

GRAND (JFK) UNIT  
 WASHINGTON STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DOC, ENCLDERS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M MAPS S-SUPP I
SD F	SD	8688	160500H Securing from here heading back to CP	F
3A	SD	8689	160502H Quebec Rambler.	F
3A	SD	8690	160510H Rambler Oscar,	F
F	S	8691	160525H Returned to CP Ok out of net.	F
3A 2	SD	8692	160555H Quebec Rambler	F
3A 3	SD	8693	160610H Oscar Faboon	F
3A	SD	S 694	160645H Oscar is at Lima	F
3A	SD	8695	160710H Romeo is at LIMA	F
3A	SD	8696	160725H Quebec Lima	F
SD	76	8697	160742H No transportation available for move. Will advise. Be prepared.	F
E	SD	8698	160837H Recon patrol found blood trail and gauze bandage at 468069. Trail disappeared in rice paddy	F
3A	SD	8699	160911H Rambler	F
SD 3	69	8700	160934H Info H-6 proposed move (JKVZG)(LKMT0)(KM)(BZDIM)(WEQX0) will advise.	F
3A	SD	8701	161009H Rambler	F
3A	SD	8702	161102H Rambler	F
SD 3	SD	8703	161111H Resupply approx. (HK) hrs then be prepared for (VDIUY PSYYX HZSUU) to follow	F
76	SD	8704	161312H All personal are in position.	F
3A	SD	8705	161350H Rambler	F
3A	SD	8706	161532H Rambler	F

16-17 Jan 66  
L-3

OFFICE FOR STAFF SECURITY

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DEG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-SUAF
SD ACT	SD 3 Act	8719	162130H Poss. fire mission coord. 435106 Req permission to fire.	F
SD	SD 3	8720	162200H S/A and A/W fire at Ong Bo bridge, runner Pegger Quebec requests continuous illum. No HE at this time. Mission cleared.	F
CG-1	SD	8721	162201H Rambler	F
SD	SD 3	8722	162240H Cleared Illum 465056 Will Advise.	F
CG-1	SD	8723	162255H Rambler	F
SD	SD 3	8724	162305H 81 fired on 1 man same position. as before Negative results.	F
CG-1	SD	8725	162330H Rambler	F
SD	SD 3	8726	162335H SD G obs. 2 men. Fired approx. 20 rounds with Negative results.	F
69	SD	8727	170155H Kilo Rambler Juliet Rambler	F
69	SD	8728	170358H Kilo, Lima, Juliet Rambler	F
69	SD	8729	170458H Lima Rambler	F
69	SD	8730	170510H Kilo Rambler	F
69	SD	8731	170554H Juliet, Kilo, Mike, Lima, Rambler	F
3A	SD	8732	170653H Lima Faloon	F
F	SD	8733	170701H 3rd squad F-3, via 464068 suspected movement Threw 1 grenade in area of suspected Movement. Negative results.	F
3A	SD	8734	170710H Mike Lima, L L	F
E	SD	8735	170717H 2A returned to GP	F

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNIST PARTY  
UNION STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DATE, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MEMBERS CLASS S-STAFF F-FILE
3A	SD	8736	170753H Falcon	F
3A	SD	8737	170730H Kilo Lima.	F
3A	SD	8738	170835H Mike	F
SD F	SD	8739	171114H F-6 returning to Battalion Area.	F
SD F	Fox R	8740	171750H Int. Resupply req. submitted yesterday.	F
SD 76	SD	8741	171252H req. per to fire M-60 and 3.5 RR launches between 1600H and 1700H this day.	F
SD 76	SD B	8742	171416H Observed 4 male in civilian clothing disbursted into brush approx. coord. 43300500. Also observed them change clothing, unusual activity in Ky Long Reg. to (KGFIM)(ICUZY)(GKKBC)(MGHPC)(GZDDN)(BJMAP)(BYDKL).	F
SD E	SD	8743	171917H Falcon	F
SD F	SD	8744	171915H Chev. Camobile delta Departed this pos.	F
SD	SD	8745	171935H FF chevrolet at (EICKRB)	F
SD F	SD	8746	171938H Chevrolet, Oldsmobile Charlie Departed this CP 1925H	F
CG-1	SD	8747	171955H Rambler	F
SD F	SD	8748	171959H Chevrolets Plymouth	F
SD E3	SD	8749	172036H Now at ok pt 7 B	F
SD F	SD	8750	172050H Saw 4 lights whiohed seemed to be flash lights at 160077. At this time 2 lights moved NW of our position. At this time all lights are out.	F
E2-A,B	SD	8751	172146H Plymouth	F

17-18 Jan 66  
 UNIFORM BRANCH SERVICES  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME	TYPE	SER. NO	DEPT. INVOLVED, MBS A-1, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
E-6	SD	8752	172154H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8753	172255H Rambler	F
CG-1	SD	8754	172258H Rambler	F
SD F	SD	8755	172318H 3rd sqd 3rd Plt. 3rd. sqd position aprox. 463070. Man thought he saw running figure fired three rounds, No futher movement seen.	F
SD E	SD	8756	172320H E-1 Whiskey, Zulu, Delta Chevrolet, Plymouth.	F
LOG BOOK			172320H AG 3 called stated for information a grenade was thrown at 517116.	F
"			172330H F-3 reported at 172322H in 3rd Sqd position coord. 463070 man though he saw running figure fired three rounds, No futher movement seen.	F
E-6	SD	8757	172345H Rambler	F
SD E-6	SD	8758	180105H Rambler	F
CG	SD	8759	180153H Rambler	F
SD E-6	SD	8760	180202H Rambler	F
E	SD	8761	180221H Rambler	F
CG-1	SD	8762	180258H Rambler	F
SD E-6	SD	8763	180303H Rambler	F
CG-1	SD	8764	180400H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8765	180407H Rambler	F
CG-1	SD	8766	180455H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8767	180503H Rambler	F

JOURNAL

OPERATIONAL  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	TIME MAPS STAFF
E-6	SD	8768	180700H 2A and 2B back in Op	F
SD 3	SD	8769	180733H Squad from E-2 captured VCS, curfew violator and was carrying torch and chow. He was captured at 172310H. Had ID card, To be turned over to IFF.	F
F	SD	8770	180718H F-3 Chevrolet, returned to CP	F
F	SD	8771	180730H Buick-3 chevrelt, returned	F
69	SD	8772	180739H Relay from SD 76, Request to know if laundry can be sent in on afternoon resupply	F
LOG BOOK			180930H Assumed position on hill 69. SD central now on hill 69 complex.	F
F	SD	8773	181531H Oldsmobile Plymouth 8 B Falcon	F
RPQ	SD	8774	181635H Papa textnet arriving bottom of hill in 30 minutes. Request you meet them.	F
76	SD	8775	181610H Reinforced squad back on 76	F
SD G	SD	8776	181703H squad attached to recon road for steel spike, negative results.	F
RPQ	SD	8777	181830H 122115-123106-131111-135106-142078-1468078 183072-180080-505061- 506068-505065. HF night ambushes	F
F	SD	8778	181928H Falcon, Chevrolet, Oldsmobile, Mike Chevrolet	F
E-6	SD	8779	181911H Rambler, E-2A Falcon	F
SD	69	8780	181915H info PF chevrelats (JDEBDA) (ROXMA) (JSWFR) (RSXNSK)	F
F	SD	8781	181950H Chevrolet Oldsmobile Mike Plymouth	F
TS-3	SD 6	8782	181959H Meeting scheduled for 191100H Canceled.	F
E-6	SD	8783	182003H Rambler	F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

OPER (DTG) 18-19 Jan 66  
 UNIT S-3, 2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STAFF
69	SD	8784	182009H Papa Plymouth	F
E-6	SD	8785	182025H SD E -2 November Plymouth.	F
E-6	SD	8786	182105H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8787	182206H Rambler	F
SD E	SD	8788	182226H Chevrolet Plymouth, Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			182245H RF requested illumination at BT 408133. Possible VC read out RF are checking	F
E-6	SD	8789	182258H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8790	182310H Chevrolet Plymouth	F
E-6	SD	8791	190105H Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8792	190202H Rambler	F
LOG BOOK		-	190225H From BX-77 info: Province Hq Tam Ky under attack undetermined size of VC unit. Will keep advised.	F
E-6	SD	8793	190310H Approx. 20 rounds fired north of this pos. Approx. 500 meters out not incoming.	F
LOG BOOK			190320H For 1 Plt. BT 464069 received approx. 15 rounds SAM from BT 463068.	F
E-6	SD	8794	190330H Approx. 20 more rounds from Approx. same position as before.	F
E-6	SD	8795	190358H Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			190455H Connection on 190320H: F-1B, BT 465073 Enemy BT 465077, received 15 rounds automatic weapons fire at 0320H At 0325H received approx. 10 rounds A/W fire from same location. No fire returned.	F

JOURNAL

OPENED BY  
 UNIT OR SERVICE  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Scripts
F	SD	8796	190700H Chevrolet Oldsmobile Lima and Mike in Volkswagen	F
E-6	SD	8797	190705H E-2 chevrolet in Garage	F
F	SD	8798	190809H E-1 Oldsmobile Falcon	F
E	S <sup>u</sup>	8799	190814H Falcon A Co. CP	F
F	SD	8800	190902H From my patrol oldsmobile Plymouth B Falcon	F
E	SD	8801	190909H ck pt 7 B	F
F	SD	8802	190911H E-2B Oldsmobile Falcon	F
76	S <sup>u</sup>	8803	190959H expenditure report Negative.	F
76	SD	8804	191003H 26 MGI with heat 25 water 5 gallons oil, 5 gallons cleaning solvent 6 toilet paper 1 box patches 1 case BA 279.	F
SD E SD		8805	191255H North east of hill 22 moving out with negative contact.	F
LOG BOOK			191120H Reported from RL-6 -BT 438098, 438093 and 441091 - Have company (-) E to move to coord 451089 and block VC to the west. Attached are tanks for transportation.	F
"	"		191120H E(-) moved on tanks via. coords. G.S. 4308 to establish blocking position to prevent the VC from escaping.	F
SD E SD 3		8806	191215H Are northeast heading towards express way.	F
SD E SD		8807	191255H We have linked up with SD 6	F
SD 6 SD		8808	191319H Now on route to 77	F
SD E SD		8809	191319H Now on expressway and moving out	F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STAFF
SD 6	SD	8810	191352H Now en route to Thick Skin	F
SD E	SD	8811	191438H Negative contact with Sharp shooter Charlie. Request Chevelle.	F
SD E-1	SD	8812	191450H We are element left behind to make contact with SharpShooter charlie. Will send Chevelle	F
SD E-1	SD	8813	191502H Rambler	F
SD E-1	SD	8814	191600H Rambler	F
SD 6	SD 3	8815	191618H In route to E unit with SharpShooter Charlie	F
SD 6	SD 3	8816	191648H Have E unit at base in road to move out on word of SD 6 to Sharp Shooter Charlie location	F
TS	SD	8817	191658H Submit MadOps as of (191600) to TS-3 and Bagshaw 3 (2) corpse each.	F
TS-5	SD 3	8818	191648H Submit Daily civil affairs report before 1700 this date. Failure to comply with this request last several days has resulted in MAF displeasure.	F
SD 6	SD	8819	191700H Request SD E at base of hill 10	F
SD 69	SD -	8820	191700H Request to know if interpreter and guides will meet at this position in 10 minutes.	F
TS-6	SD 6	8821	191715H There will be a meeting 2000900H at the TS officers club your attendance only is required.	F
SD 3	TS 3	8822	191728H SD CAO has been submitting EAF Civil Affairs report via TS CAO on land line.	F
SD 6	SD	8823	191755H Have hot coffee and sandwiches waiting for E unit that has been out all day,	F
Tiger Cat SD	SD	8824	191825H Advise Scout Beave position report right 217 up 1.5	F

JOURNAL

OPENED BY CLASS  
UNIT OF STAFF SECTION  
ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SM	FILE
SD F	SD	8825	191850H Have picked up PF .	F	
H-2	SD	8826	191 08H At PF CP	F	
SD F	-SD	8827	191917H Chevrolet Oldsmobile Sierra and Romeo, India da PaPa Falcone	F	
H-2	SD	8828	191925H Oldsmobile Falcon	F	
SD 3	SD 6	8829	191928H SD 6 Actual has meeting at TS CP BQOL	F	
	SD 6	8830	191925H On the way back	F	
Tiger Cat	SD	8831	191907H Boley Boat Bravo <del>XXXXX</del> Grass Hopper	F	
Hell Cat	SD	8832	191950H H.07 Down 0.3 Shark	F	
SD 3	F	8833	191950H Pass to all chevrolats SD H is on the way back will be passing through	F	
Quebec	SD	8834	191950H Rambler	F	
Tiger Cat	SD	8835	192000H Present position right 1.4 up 2.0	F	
H-2	SD	8836	192020H November plymouth, Negative comm with Mike and Oscar	F	
H-2	SD 22	8837	192030H On rotors from illumination falling in November position	F	
H-2	SD	8838	192040H November Rambler Negative comm with Mike and Oscar.	F	
Quebec	SD	8839	192040H Rambler	F	
"	SD	8840	192110H Rambler	F	
69	SH2	8841	192200H Send 1 squad back to this position at first light to pick up extra comm gear.	F	
Quebec	SD	8842	192250H Rambler	F	

JAN 1966

19-20 Jan 66  
 UNIT OR STAFF POSITION 6-3  
 ORGANIZATION 2/4

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	REG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-TRAPS SECRETARY INITIALS
LOG BOOK LATE ENTRY*			200825H C-6 Reported one of his men was hit on leg by canister from an illwa round while he was in an ambush position in the Long Binh area. Man now on way to BAS for treatment for possible fracture leg. This happened at 200330H.	F
"			192310H AG-BX Effective 200001H Until 232400H All VC initiated incidents will be reported in detail immediately by phone.	F
"			192320H AG-BX Request latest information Basic Defence with inclave. A. Up to date overlay of basic defense to include barriers, B. General ideas of area regular patrols, C. Plans for enhancing Basic defense. D. Any other pertinent comments. NO LATER THAN 201200H	F
E	SD	8843	192310H Rambler	F
H-2	SD	8844	192352H Rambler	F
SD Q	SD	8845	200004H Rambler	F
SD E	SD	8846	200005H Rambler	F
SD H	SD	8847	200053H Rambler	F
SD Q	SD	8848	200204H Rambler	F
E	SD	8849	200255H Rambler	F
Quebec	SD	8850	200255H Rambler	F
E	SD	8851	200505H Rambler	F
Q	SD	8852	200553H Rambler	F
E	SD	8853	200558H Rambler	F
H-2	SD	8854	200623H H Rambler M&O Negative contact	F

UNIDENTIFIED SOURCE

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN I-MAPS P-25 S-SOAF F 111
Q	SD	8855	200648H Final situation reports Rambler	F
KKZ E	SD	8856	208651H Rambler	F
Q	SD	8857	200654H Arriving at CP checking out of net	F
E	SD	8858	200703H At CP request to check out of net	F
H-2	SD	8859	200744H M & O back at FF CP, M in route your pos.	F
TS 3	SD 3	8860	200928H Req representative from SD to attend meeting at TS 3 at 201300H Request reply.	F
TS 3	SD 3	8861	200950H Acknowledge receipt message TS P190950Z	F
TS	SD	8862	201215H Chaplin will arrive GG 1400H for mass	F
H-2	SD	8863	201303H Canobile Falcon	F
H-2	SD	8864	201347H ok pt 7 Delta	F
H-2	SD	8865	201403H Pres. pos. 400 meters south ok pt 9 D. PF spotted 10 VC, 1 KIA VC. also captured 1 carbine.	F
H-2	SD	8866	201405H Searching area 444046 for wounded VC.	F
H-2	SD	8867	201430H 400 meters south ok pt 9 D, suspected wounded VC at 444046. Search negative, Fextret Negative November-1 bag of rice, continuing on route	F
H-2	SD	8868	201435H PF fired warning shots, following VC fired at patrol.	F
H-2	SD	8869	201452H ok pt 11 Delta.	F
H-2	SD	8870	201505H ok pt 5 Delta/	F
H-2	SD	8871	201600H At FF CP Ref; wpn captured 30 Cal. belt action, Make unidentifiable PF CO. as Wpn. Req if you want wpn Brought back.	F

OPERATIONAL REPORT  
UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO.	LOG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAPS S-STAFF
H-2	SD	8872	201925H Oldsmobile Falcon.	F
Charlie	SD	8873	201948H Plymouth	F
H-2	SD	8874	202016H Neg occur with oldsmobile.	F
LOG BOOK			202010H F Co. Chevrolet, Oldsmobile, Delta, Plymouth	F
"			202011H SD H reported a ground illum approx. 2000 meters south of their position.KK	F
E-1	SD	8875	202017H Falcon.	F
X-ray	SD	8876	202028H In progress of moving towards ambush.	F
H-2	SD	8877	202026H Plymouth	F
H-2	SD	8878	202027H Yankee Plymouth	F
E-2A	SD	8879	202030H Plymouth	F
X-ray	SD	8880	202035H Have reached Plymouth	F
SD C	SD	8881	202122H Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			202110H From TS to all stations- Reminded all units at 202400H there may be firecrackers and small arms fire in vic of villages of Tet for celebration.	F
H-2	SD	8882	202105H Rambler	F
X-ray	SD	8883	202114H Rambler	F
X-ray	SD	8884	202203H Rambler	F
Charlie	SD	8885	202205H Rambler	F
Yankee	SD	8886	202206H Rambler	F
Zulu	SD	8887	202207H Rambler	F

JG 1117

20-21 Jan 66  
 OPEN TO THE PUBLIC  
 UNIT OF STATE RECORDS  
 2/4  
 ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUR	REF. NO	TITLE, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN BY MAPS DIVISION SACRED FILE
LOG BOOK			202400H Co of H reported firecrackers near the Ong Be bridge. Also notes and possible S/A believe to be in celebration of TET.	F
H-2	SD	8888	210009H H Z Rambler	F
H-2	SD	8889	210100H H Y Rambler	F
SD C	SD	8890	210109H Rambler	F
H-X	SD	8891	210113H Rambler	F
E	SD	8892	210203H Rambler	F
SD C	SD	8893	210204H Rambler	F
H-2	SD	8894	210205H Rambler	F
E	SD	8 8895	210259H Rambler	F
SD C	SD	8896	210305H Rambler	F
X-ray	SD	8897	210309H Rambler	F
H-2	SD	8898	210313H Rambler	F
SD C	SD	8899	210400H Rambler	F
H-1	SD	8900	210402H Rambler	F
H-X	SD	8901	210504H Rambler	F
E	SD	8902	210514H Rambler	F
SD E	SD	8903	210558H Rambler	F
SD C	SD	8904	210606H Rambler	F
H-X	SD	8905	210625H Rambler	F

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	TYPE	NO.	LOG. INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAILS SCHEDULE
SD C	SD	8906	210635H Securing Chevrolet.	F
H-2	SD	8907	210642H We lost radio contact at 0100 But now have regained it WE are Rambler	F
H-X	SD	8908	210700H We are leaving Plymouth	F
LOG BOOK			210700H S/A fire along route # 1 by Tin reported IF celebrating TEL.	F
H-2	SD	8909	210657H Balcon	F
TS-3	SD	8910	210715H How many PF's were on your plt. size patrol yesterday afternoon.	F
H-2	SD	8911	210722H Oldsmobile has returned Papa F. to CP	F
H-2	SD	8912	210730H returning to charlie papa with papa F.	F
SD 6	SD	8913	210825H now on route RR 00.	F
SD 6	SD	8914	210850H negative traffic now at 00	F
TS 3	SD 3	8915	210855H How large will your rear exhaust be if you deploy?	F
SD	TS	8916	210908H SD H will fam fire 3.5 RL, M-79 and M-60 between 1000 and 1100H this date off 69	F
H-2	SD	8917	210935H We are back at CP	F
SD 6	SD	8918	211001H Now in route to SD F	F
SD 6	SD	8919	211028H On way back Give PF 00. cup of coffee.	F
TS 2	SD 2	8920	211140H Req KKKK count no of intrusion detection devices available and no employed.	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

1966, MESSAGES &amp; LOG BOOK

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACT OF VIOLATION SERIES TITLE S-CRAFF NUMBER
SD77		8921	21202H TBQ,S 21000H Req clear for TBQ,S from 220600 to 231800 BT614250, 161066, 116093, 616292, 138280	F
PP3 SD3		8922	211315H If satisfactory PP6 and party of 4 would like to visit Hill 76 and 69 by hole at 211535H this is a reconer possible absence of your lines. Reply requested ASAP.	F
EG SD76		8923	211330H Req total no flak jackets your position ASAP. Req you send reply to SD.	F
76 EG		8924	2113 2H Regards your 211325H, 49.	F
SD3 SD76		8925	211420H VIPs arrive your position at 211535H.	F
SD2 TS2		8926	211530H SD77 reported at 1300H a group of VC (poss a plat) was reported vic (BT404137) an RF plat moved to the area with negative contact. Found and destroyed a VC banner. At 1305H SD77 reported a VC road block vic (BT441099) stopping buses. A VC company vic (BT4208 was supporting.	F
SD3 SD76		8927	211400H Submit chamber of commerce report at 211535	F
76 EG Corp.		8928	211538H Moved three lindecylenic acid three benzen- lkenium clorid.	F
SD3A SD		8929	211545H Now at Ck Pt Lima.	F
3A SD		8930	211550H @ automobile Falcon Lima.	F
TS2 SD		8931	211720H Your request conformation on my 211202H by is affirmative.	F
3A SD		8932	Chevrolet's Falcon. 211925H	F
EG SD		8933	212000H EL RAMBLER PLYMOUTH EG RAMBLER	F
3A1 SD		8934	212017H RAMBLER	F

PAGE #

CLASSIFICATION

21-22 Jan 66

UNIT OR STAFF DESIGNATION

2/4  
ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	CUT	SER. NO	REQ, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION MEMBERS STAFF DESIGNATION
XXXX 3A1	SD	8935	212017H T Rambler	F
3A	SD	8936	212019H T Plymouth T Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8937	212107H Rambler	F
3A	SD	8938	2121-22H X Rambler	F
3A	SD	8939	212204H V Rambler	F
3A	SD	8940	220003H X Rambler	F
3A	SD	8941	220006H V Rambler	F
3A	SD	8942	220014H T Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8943	220310H Rambler Negative contact with Echo one R	F
E-6	SD	8944	220317H Echo one Romeo reports Rambler	F
3A	SD	8945	220505H From SD 3A one Tango, Rambler	F
E-6	SD	8946	220520H Echo one Romeo Rambler	F
SD #3A	SD	8947	220720H Tango Lima <sup>V</sup> inter Lima Request to leave one hour ahead of prescribed schedule.	F
E-6	SD	8948	220725H Echo one Rambler Chevrolet back in garage. Request to secure from net	F
3A	SD	8949	220755H X-ray Need reply regarding my last	F
3A	SD	8950	220820H Oldsmobile Falcon	F
3A	SD	8951	220858H 1 Charlie	F
3A	SD	8952	220917H Ok pt 2 Charlie	F
LOG BOOK			220925H From AG 3 to Br #3 Be prepared to furnish 1 diff. for 4 th Mar. change of command ceremony on Monday, 24 Jan. Coordinate with Capt Besh, HQ Commandant	F

PAGE # CLASSIFICATION

UNIT OR BRANCH CLASSIFICATION

ORGANIZATION

CLASSIFICATION

TIME IN	OUT	SER. NO	DTG, INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN MEMPS #1-25 S-SCAFF #1-25
LOG BOOK			221000H Hotel to Fam Fire M-60 MG and 3.5 AG-3 Notified	F
3A	S <sup>D</sup>	8953	221005H Ok pt 6 Charlie	F
3A	S <sup>U</sup>	8954	221050H Lima	F
SD-4	S <sub>a</sub>	76 8955	221123H Req accurate count of all water cans at your position Full and empty	F
3A	S <sup>U</sup>	8956	221300R Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			221312H From AG 3 to BM 3 Submit command chronology for month fo Jan to 1st Marines on usual time.	F
3A	S <sup>D</sup>	8957	221500 H Rambler	F
Rose W	SD	8958	221615H VC flag and structure with what appears to be propaganda on it no people around BT4310970	F
#3A	SD	8959	221731H Rambler	F
SD 6	SD 5	8960	221756H In route to H going around the postions-	F
3A	S <sup>D</sup>	8961	221916H Rambler	F
LOG BOOK			221925H F Co. chevrolet. Oldsmobile Delta Departed	OP F
3a	SD	8962	221933H Chevrolets Falcon	F
LOG BOOK			221930H Meter transport reported a trip flare accidentally tripped by personnel of Co F.	B
"			221955H F Co Chevrolet Oldsmobile, Delta Plymouth	F
SD E	S <sup>U</sup>	8963	222006H E 2 charlie Plymouth	F
3A	S <sup>U</sup>	8964	222020H Uniform Plymouth	F
#3A	S <sup>U</sup>	8965	222032H Whiskey Plymouth	F